



**COLORADO**  
Department of Health Care  
Policy & Financing



## Colorado Department of Health Care Policy and Financing Preferred Drug List (PDL) Effective January 1, 2025

**Prior Authorization Forms:** Available online at <https://hcpf.colorado.gov/pharmacy-resources>

**Prior Authorization (PA) Requests:** Colorado Pharmacy Call Center Phone Number: 800-424-5725 | Fax Number: 800-424-5881

**Electronic Prior Authorization (ePA):** Electronic Prior Authorization Requests are supported by CoverMyMeds and may be submitted via Electronic Health Record (EHR) systems or through the CoverMyMeds provider portal.

The PDL applies to Medicaid fee-for-service members. It does not apply to members enrolled in Rocky Mountain Health HMO or Denver Health Medicaid Choice.

**Initiation of pharmaceutical product subject to Prior Authorization:** Please note that starting the requested drug, including a non-preferred drug, prior to a PA request being reviewed and approved, through either inpatient use, by using office “samples,” or by any other means, does not necessitate Medicaid approval of the PA request.

Health First Colorado, at section 25.5-5-501, C.R.S., requires the generic of a brand name drug be prescribed if the generic is therapeutically equivalent to the brand name drug. Exceptions to this rule are: 1) If the brand name drug is more cost effective than the generic as determined by the Department, 2) If the patient has been stabilized on a brand name drug and the prescriber believes that transition to a generic would disrupt care, and 3) If the drug is being used for treatment of mental illness, cancer, epilepsy, or human immunodeficiency virus and acquired immune deficiency syndrome.

Please see the [Brand Favored Product List](#) for a list of medications where the brand name drug is more cost effective than the generic drug.

A provider may request a step therapy exception for the treatment of a serious or complex medical condition pursuant to section 25.5-4-428, C.R.S. Serious or complex medical condition means the following medical conditions: serious mental illness, cancer, epilepsy, multiple sclerosis, or human immunodeficiency virus (HIV)/ acquired immune deficiency syndrome (AIDS), or a condition requiring medical treatment to avoid death, hospitalization, or a worsening or advancing of disease progression resulting in significant harm or disability. The step therapy exception request form is available by visiting <https://hcpf.colorado.gov/pharmacy-resources>

**Brand Name Required = BNR, Prior Authorization = PA, AutoPA = authorization can be automated at the point-of-sale transaction if criteria are met**  
**Preferred drug list applies only to prescription (RX) products, unless specified.**

<b>Preferred Agents</b>	<b>Non-preferred Agents</b>	<b>Prior Authorization Criteria</b> <b>(All Non-preferred products will be approved for one year unless otherwise stated.)</b>
-------------------------	-----------------------------	---

## I. Analgesics

### Therapeutic Drug Class: **NON-OPIOID ANALGESIA AGENTS - Oral** - *Effective 4/1/2024*

No PA Required	PA Required	
Duloxetine 20 mg, 30 mg, 60 mg capsule  Gabapentin capsule, tablet, solution  Pregabalin capsule  SAVELLA (milnacipran) tablet, titration pack	CYMBALTA (duloxetine) capsule  DRIZALMA (duloxetine DR) sprinkle capsules  Duloxetine 40 mg capsule  GRALISE (gabapentin ER) tablet  Gabapentin ER tablet  HORIZANT (gabapentin ER) tablet  LYRICA (pregabalin) capsule, solution, CR tablet  NEURONTIN (gabapentin) capsule, tablet, solution  Pregabalin solution, ER tablet	<p>Non-preferred oral non-opioid analgesic agents may be approved if member meets all of the following criteria:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Member has trialed and failed duloxetine (20mg, 30mg, or 60mg) AND has trialed and failed gabapentin OR pregabalin capsule (Failure is defined as lack of efficacy with 8-week trial, allergy, intolerable side effects, or significant drug-drug interaction)</li> </ul> <p>Prior authorization will be required for Lyrica (pregabalin) capsule dosages &gt; 600mg per day (maximum of 3 capsules daily) and gabapentin dosages &gt; 3600mg per day.</p>

### Therapeutic Drug Class: **NON-OPIOID ANALGESIA AGENTS - Topical** - *Effective 4/1/2024*

No PA Required	PA Required	
Lidocaine patch  LIDODERM (lidocaine) patch	Lidocaine patch (Puretek)  ZTLIDO (lidocaine) topical system	<p>Non-preferred topical products require a trial/failure with an adequate 8-week trial of gabapentin AND pregabalin AND duloxetine AND a preferred lidocaine patch. Failure is defined as lack of efficacy with an 8-week trial, allergy, intolerable side effects, or significant drug-drug interaction.</p> <p><b>Lidocaine patch (<i>Puretek manufacturer only</i>)</b> may be approved if the following criteria are met:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Member is <math>\geq 18</math> years of age <b>AND</b></li> <li>Member has had an adequate 8-week trial and failure of: gabapentin <b>AND</b> pregabalin <b>AND</b> duloxetine <b>AND</b> a preferred lidocaine patch. Failure is defined as lack of efficacy with an 8-week trial, allergy, intolerable side effects, or significant drug-drug interaction <b>AND</b></li> <li>Prescriber has provided a justification of clinical necessity indicating that an alternative generic lidocaine patch formulation cannot be used.</li> </ul>

Therapeutic Drug Class: **NON-STEROIDAL ANTI-INFLAMMATORIES (NSAIDs) - Oral** - Effective 4/1/2024

No PA Required	PA Required	
Celecoxib capsule	ARTHROTEC (diclofenac sodium/ misoprostol) tablet	<p><b>DUEXIS (ibuprofen/famotidine) or VIMOVO (naproxen/esomeprazole)</b> may be approved if the member meets the following criteria:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Trial and failure<sup>‡</sup> of all preferred NSAIDs at maximally tolerated doses <b>AND</b></li> <li>• Trial and failure<sup>‡</sup> of three preferred proton pump inhibitors in combination with NSAID within the last 6 months <b>AND</b></li> <li>• Has a documented history of gastrointestinal bleeding</li> </ul> <p><b>Diclofenac potassium 25 mg immediate-release tablets</b> may be approved if the following criteria are met:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Member is ≥ 18 years of age <b>AND</b></li> <li>• Member does not have any of the following medical conditions:                             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ History of recent coronary artery bypass graft (CABG) surgery</li> <li>○ History of myocardial infarction</li> <li>○ Severe heart failure</li> <li>○ Advanced renal disease</li> <li>○ History of gastrointestinal bleeding</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p><b>AND</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Member has trial and failure<sup>‡</sup> of four preferred oral NSAIDs at maximally tolerated doses</li> </ul> <p>All other non-preferred oral agents may be approved following trial and failure<sup>‡</sup> of four preferred agents. <sup>‡</sup>Failure is defined as lack of efficacy, contraindication to therapy, allergy, intolerable side effects, or significant drug-drug interactions.</p> <p>*Ketorolac tablets quantity limits: 5-day supply per 30 days and 20 tablets per 30 days</p>
Diclofenac potassium 50 mg tablet	CELEBREX (celecoxib) capsule	
Diclofenac sodium EC/DR tablet	DAYPRO (oxaprozin) caplet	
Ibuprofen suspension, tablet (RX)	Diclofenac potassium capsule, powder pack	
Indomethacin capsule, ER capsule	Diclofenac potassium 25 mg tablet	
Ketorolac tablet*	Diclofenac sodium ER/SR tablet	
Meloxicam tablet	Diclofenac sodium/misoprostol tablet	
Nabumetone tablet	Diflunisal tablet	
Naproxen DR/ER, tablet (RX)	DUEXIS (ibuprofen/famotidine) tablet	
Naproxen suspension	ELYXYB (celecoxib) solution	
Sulindac tablet	Etodolac capsule; IR, ER tablet	
	FELDENE (piroxicam) capsule	
	Fenoprofen capsule, tablet	
	Flurbiprofen tablet	
	Ibuprofen/famotidine tablet	
	Ketoprofen IR, ER capsule	
	LOFENA (diclofenac) tablet	
	Meclofenamate capsule	
	Mefenamic acid capsule	
	Meloxicam submicronized capsule, suspension	

	NALFON (fenoprofen) capsule, tablet NAPRELAN (naproxen CR) tablet Naproxen sodium CR, ER, IR tablet Naproxen/esomeprazole DR tablet Oxaprozin tablet Piroxicam capsule RELAFEN DS (nabumetone) tablet Tolmetin tablet VIMOVO (naproxen/esomeprazole) DR tablet	
--	--	--

**Therapeutic Drug Class: NON-STEROIDAL ANTI-INFLAMMATORIES (NSAIDS) - Non-Oral - Effective 4/1/2024**

<b>No PA Required</b>	<b>PA Required</b>	
Diclofenac 1.5% topical solution  Diclofenac sodium 1% gel (OTC/Rx)	Diclofenac 1.3% topical patch, 2% pump  FLECTOR (diclofenac) 1.3% topical patch  Ketorolac nasal spray  LICART (diclofenac) 1.3% topical patch  PENNSAID (diclofenac solution) 2% pump, 2% solution packet	<p><b>SPRIX (ketorolac)</b> may be approved if meeting the following criteria:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Member is unable to tolerate, swallow or absorb oral NSAID formulations <b>OR</b></li> <li>Member has trialed and failed three preferred oral or topical NSAID agents (failure is defined as lack of efficacy, allergy, intolerable side effects or significant drug-drug interactions)</li> <li>Quantity limit: 5-single day nasal spray bottles per 30 days</li> </ul> <p>All other non-preferred topical agents may be approved for members who have trialed and failed one preferred agent. Failure is defined as lack of efficacy with 14-day trial, allergy, intolerable side effects, or significant drug-drug interaction.</p> <p><b>Diclofenac topical patch</b> quantity limit: 2 patches per day</p> <p>Diclofenac 3% gel (generic Solaraze) prior authorization criteria can be found in the Antineoplastic agents, topical, section of the PDL.</p>

**Opioid Utilization Policy (long-acting and short-acting opioids):**

It is highly encouraged that the healthcare team utilize the Prescription Drug Monitoring Program (PDMP) to aid in ensuring safe and efficacious therapy for members using controlled substances.

Total Morphine Milligram Equivalent Policy Effective 10/1/17:

- The maximum allowable morphine milligram equivalent (MME) is 200 MME. Prescriptions for short-acting (SA) and long-acting (LA) opioids are cumulatively included in this calculation. The prescription that exceeds the cumulative MME limit of 200 MME for a member will require prior authorization and may require a provider-to-provider telephone consultation with the pain management physician (free of charge and provided by Health First Colorado).
- Prior authorization will be granted to allow for tapering
- Prior authorization for 1 year will be granted for diagnosis of sickle cell anemia

- Prior authorization for 1 year will be granted for admission to or diagnosis of hospice or end of life care
- Prior authorization for 1 year will be granted for pain associated with cancer

MME calculation is conducted using conversion factors from the following link: <https://pharmacypmp.az.gov/resources/mme-calculator>

Only one long-acting opioid agent (including different strengths) and one short-acting opioid agent (including different strengths) will be considered for a prior authorization.

Medicaid provides guidance on the treatment of pain, including tapering, on our webpage under the heading Pain Management Resources and Opioid Use at: <https://www.colorado.gov/pacific/hcpf/pain-management-resources-and-opioid-use>

Opioid Naïve Policy Effective 8/1/17 (Update effective 04/01/23 in Italics):

Members who have not filled a prescription for an opioid within the past 180 days will be identified as “opioid treatment naïve” and have the following limitations placed on the initial prescription(s):

- The prescription is limited to short-acting opioid agents *or Butrans (buprenorphine)*. Use of other long-acting opioid agents will require prior authorization approval for members identified as opioid treatment naïve.
- The days’ supply of the first, second, and third prescription for an opioid will be limited to 7 days, the quantity will be limited to 8 dosage forms per day (tablets, capsules), maximum #56 tablets/capsules for a 7-day supply
- The fourth prescription for an opioid will require prior authorization, filling further opioid prescriptions may require a clinical pharmacist review or provider to provider telephone consultation with a pain management physician (free of charge and provided by Health First Colorado).
- If a member has had an opioid prescription filled within the past 180 days, then this policy would not apply to that member and other opioid policies would apply as applicable.

Dental Prescriptions Opioid Policy Effective 11/15/18 (implemented in the claims system 01/07/19):

Members who receive an opioid prescribed by a dental provider will be subject to day supply limits and quantity per day limits for short acting opioids.

- The prescription is limited to short-acting opioid agents only. Use of long-acting opioid agents and short acting fentanyl agents will require prior authorization approval for members’ prescriptions written by a dental provider.
- The days’ supply of the first, second, and third prescription for an opioid will be limited to 4 days, the quantity will be limited to 6 dosage forms per day (tablets, capsules), maximum #24 tablets/capsules for a 4-day supply
- The fourth prescription for an opioid will require prior authorization. A prior authorization for the fourth fill may be approved for up to a 7-day supply and the quantity will be limited to 8 dosage forms per day (#56 tablets/capsules) for members with any of the following diagnoses/undergoing any of the following procedures:
  - Traumatic oro-facial tissue injury with major mandibular/maxillary surgical procedures
  - Severe cellulitis of facial planes
  - Severely impacted teeth with facial space infection necessitating surgical management
- Other potential exemptions that exceed the first 3 fill limits (day supply and quantity) may be evaluated with a provider-to-provider telephone consult with a pain management specialist (free of charge and provided by Health First Colorado)

If a member has had an opioid prescription prescribed by a non-dental provider, then this policy would not apply to that member and other opioid policies would apply as applicable. Dental prescriptions do not impact the opioid treatment naïve policy, but the prescriptions will be counted towards the Morphine Milligram Equivalent (MME) daily dose.

Opioid and Benzodiazepine Combination Effective 9/15/19:

Prior authorization will be required for members receiving long-term therapy with an opioid medication who are newly started on a benzodiazepine medication OR for members receiving long-term therapy with a benzodiazepine medication who are newly started on an opioid medication. Prior authorization may be approved if meeting the following:

- The member discontinued or is no longer taking either the opioid or benzodiazepine medication and will not be using these in combination **OR**
- The member will not be taking the prescribed opioid and benzodiazepine medications at the same time based on prescribed dosing interval (such as prn administration) for the regimen AND the prescriber attests that the member has received appropriate counseling\* regarding the risks associated with combining opioid and benzodiazepine

medications including increased risk for sedation, respiratory depression, overdose, and overdose-related death and counseling regarding the FDA Boxed Warning for combining these medications **OR**

- The prescriber has evaluated the regimen and attests that it is appropriate for the member to continue use of the concomitant opioid and benzodiazepine medication regimen as prescribed **AND** the prescriber attests that the member has received appropriate counseling\* regarding the risks associated with combining opioid and benzodiazepine medications including increased risk for sedation, respiratory depression, overdose, and overdose-related death and counseling regarding the FDA Boxed Warning for combining these medications **OR**
- Prior authorization may be approved for members receiving palliative or hospice care **OR**
- For benzodiazepine prior authorizations, approval may be granted if the benzodiazepine is being prescribed for seizure disorder or convulsions.

*\*If counseling has not been provided, the prescriber attests that a reasonable effort will be made to contact the member or the member's pharmacy to ensure that counseling is provided.*

Opioid and Quetiapine Combination Effective 9/15/19:

Pharmacy claims for members receiving opioid and quetiapine medications in combination will require entry of point-of-sale DUR service codes (Reason for Service, Professional Service, Result of Service) for override of drug-drug interaction (DD) related to risk of increased sedation from concomitant use of this drug combination.

Opioid and Buprenorphine-Containing substance use disorder (SUD) Product Combination Effective 06/01/21:

Opioid claims submitted for members currently receiving buprenorphine-containing SUD medications will require entry of point-of-sale DUR service codes (Reason for Service, Professional Service, Result of Service) for override of drug-drug interaction (DD) with use of this drug combination.

**Therapeutic Drug Class: OPIOIDS, Short Acting - Effective 4/1/2024**

<b>Preferred No PA Required* (If criteria and quantity limit are met)</b>	<b>Non-Preferred PA Required</b>	
<p>*Acetaminophen/codeine tablets</p> <p>Hydrocodone/acetaminophen solution, tablet</p> <p>Hydromorphone tablet</p> <p>Morphine IR solution, tablet</p> <p>Oxycodone solution, tablet</p> <p>Oxycodone/acetaminophen tablet</p> <p>*Tramadol 25mg, 50mg</p> <p>*Tramadol/acetaminophen tablet</p>	<p>Acetaminophen / codeine elixir</p> <p>ASCOMP WITH CODEINE (codeine/butalbital/aspirin/caffeine)</p> <p>*Butalbital/caffeine/acetaminophen/codeine capsule</p> <p>Butalbital/caffeine/aspirin/codeine capsule</p> <p>Butalbital compound/codeine</p> <p>Butorphanol tartrate (nasal) spray</p> <p>Carisoprodol/aspirin/codeine</p> <p>Codeine tablet</p> <p>Dihydrocodeine/acetaminophen/caffeine tablet</p>	<p>*Preferred codeine and tramadol products do not require prior authorization for adult members (18 years of age or greater) if meeting all other opioid policy criteria.</p> <p>Preferred codeine or tramadol products prescribed for members &lt; 18 years of age must meet the following criteria:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Preferred tramadol and tramadol-containing products</b> may be approved for members &lt; 18 years of age if meeting the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Member is 12 years to 17 years of age <b>AND</b></li> <li>○ Tramadol is NOT being prescribed for post-surgical pain following tonsil or adenoid procedure <b>AND</b></li> <li>○ Member's BMI-for-age is not &gt; 95<sup>th</sup> percentile per CDC guidelines <b>AND</b></li> <li>○ Member does not have obstructive sleep apnea or severe lung disease <b>OR</b></li> <li>○ For members &lt; 12 years of age with complex conditions or life-limiting illness who are receiving care under a pediatric specialist, tramadol and tramadol-containing products may be approved on a case-by-case basis</li> </ul> </li> <li>• <b>Preferred Codeine and codeine-containing products</b> will receive prior authorization approval for members meeting the following criteria may be approved for members &lt; 18 years of age if meeting the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Member is 12 years to 17 years of age <b>AND</b></li> <li>○ Codeine is NOT being prescribed for post-surgical pain following tonsil or adenoid procedure <b>AND</b></li> <li>○ Member's BMI-for-age is not &gt; 95<sup>th</sup> percentile per CDC guidelines <b>AND</b></li> <li>○ Member does not have obstructive sleep apnea or severe lung disease <b>AND</b></li> <li>○ Member is not pregnant, or breastfeeding <b>AND</b></li> <li>○ Renal function is not impaired (GFR &gt; 50 ml/min) <b>AND</b></li> </ul> </li> </ul>

	<p>DILAUDID (hydromorphone) solution, tablet</p> <p>FIORICET/CODEINE (codeine/butalbital/acetaminophen/caffeine) capsule</p> <p>Hydrocodone/ibuprofen tablet</p> <p>Hydromorphone solution</p> <p>Levorphanol tablet</p> <p>Meperidine solution, tablet</p> <p>Morphine concentrated solution, oral syringe</p> <p>NALOCET (oxycodone/acetaminophen) tablet</p> <p>Oxycodone capsule, syringe, concentrated solution</p> <p>Oxycodone/acetaminophen solution</p> <p>Oxycodone/acetaminophen tablet (generic PROLATE)</p> <p>Oxymorphone tablet</p> <p>Pentazocine/naloxone tablet</p> <p>PERCOCET (oxycodone/acetaminophen) tablet</p> <p>ROXICODONE (oxycodone) tablet</p> <p>ROXYBOND (oxycodone) tablet</p> <p>SEGLENTIS (tramadol/celecoxib) tablet</p> <p>Tramadol 100mg tablet</p> <p>Tramadol solution</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Member is not receiving strong inhibitors of CYP3A4 (such as erythromycin, clarithromycin, itraconazole, ketoconazole, posaconazole, fluconazole [≥200mg daily], voriconazole, delavirdine, and milk thistle) AND</li> <li>○ Member meets <u>one</u> of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Member has trialed codeine or codeine-containing products in the past with no history of allergy or adverse drug reaction to codeine</li> <li>● Member has not trialed codeine or codeine-containing products in the past and the prescriber acknowledges reading the following statement: “Approximately 1-2% of the population metabolizes codeine in a manner that exposes them to a much higher potential for toxicity. Another notable proportion of the population may not clinically respond to codeine. We ask that you please have close follow-up with members newly starting codeine and codeine-containing products to monitor for safety and efficacy.”</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p>Non-preferred tramadol products may be approved following trial and failure of generic tramadol 50mg tablet AND generic tramadol/acetaminophen tablet.</p> <p>All other non-preferred short-acting opioid products may be approved following trial and failure of three preferred products. Failure is defined as allergy‡, lack of efficacy, intolerable side effects, or significant drug-drug interaction.</p> <p>‡Allergy: hives, maculopapular rash, erythema multiforme, pustular rash, severe hypotension, bronchospasm, and angioedema</p> <p><u>Quantity Limits:</u> Short-acting opioids will be limited to a total of 120 tablets per 30 days (4/day) per member for members who are not included in the opioid treatment naive policy.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● **Nucynta IR will have a maximum daily quantity of 6 tablets (180 tabs per 30 days).</li> <li>● Exceptions will be made for members with a diagnosis of a terminal illness (hospice or palliative care) or sickle cell anemia.</li> <li>● For members who are receiving more than 120 tablets currently and who do not have a qualifying exemption diagnosis, a 6-month prior authorization can be granted via the prior authorization process for providers to taper members.</li> <li>● Please note that if more than one agent is used, the combined total utilization may not exceed 120 units in 30 days. There may be allowed certain exceptions to this limit for acute situations (for example: post-operative surgery, fractures, shingles, car accident).</li> </ul> <p><u>Maximum Doses:</u>  Tramadol: 400mg/day  Codeine: 360mg/day  Butorphanol intranasal: 10ml per 30 days (four 2.5ml 10mg/ml package units per 30 days)</p>
--	---	---

Therapeutic Drug Class: **FENTANYL PREPARATIONS (buccal, transmucosal, sublingual) - Effective 4/1/2024**

	<p style="text-align: center;"><b>PA Required</b></p> <p>ACTIQ (fentanyl citrate) lozenge</p> <p>Fentanyl citrate lozenge, buccal tablet</p> <p>FENTORA (fentanyl citrate) buccal tablet</p>	<p>Fentanyl buccal, intranasal, transmucosal, and sublingual products:</p> <p>Prior authorization approval may be granted for members experiencing breakthrough cancer pain and those that have already received and are tolerant to opioid drugs for the cancer pain AND are currently being treated with a long-acting opioid drug. The prior authorization may be granted for up to 4 doses per day. For patients in hospice or palliative care, prior authorization will be automatically granted regardless of the number of doses prescribed.</p>
--	--	---

Therapeutic Drug Class: **OPIOIDS, Long Acting - Effective 4/1/2024**

<p style="text-align: center;"><b>Preferred No PA Required (unless indicated by * criteria)</b></p> <p>BELBUCA<sup>BNR</sup> (buprenorphine) buccal film</p> <p>BUTRANS<sup>BNR</sup> (buprenorphine) transdermal patch</p> <p>*Fentanyl 12mcg, 25mcg, 50mcg, 75mcg, 100mcg transdermal patch</p> <p>Morphine ER (generic MS Contin) tablet</p> <p>Tramadol ER (generic Ultram ER) tablet</p>	<p style="text-align: center;"><b>Non-Preferred PA Required</b></p> <p>**OXYCONTIN (oxycodone ER) tablet</p> <p>Buprenorphine buccal film, transdermal patch</p> <p>CONZIP (tramadol ER) capsule</p> <p>Fentanyl 37mcg, 62mcg, 87mcg transdermal patch</p> <p>Hydrocodone ER capsule, tablet</p> <p>Hydromorphone ER tablet</p> <p>HYSINGLA (hydrocodone ER) tablet</p> <p>Methadone (all forms)</p> <p>Morphine ER capsule</p> <p>MS CONTIN (morphine ER) tablet</p> <p>Oxycodone ER tablet</p> <p>Oxymorphone ER tablet</p> <p>Tramadol ER capsule</p>	<p><b>*Belbuca (buprenorphine)</b> buccal film may be approved for members who have trialed and failed‡ treatment with Butrans (buprenorphine) patch at a dose of 20 mcg/hr <b>OR</b> with prescriber confirmation that the maximum dose of Butrans 20 mcg/hr will not provide adequate analgesia. <u>Quantity limit:</u> 60 films/30 days.</p> <p><b>Oxycontin (oxycodone ER)</b> may be approved for members who have trialed and failed‡ treatment with TWO preferred agents.</p> <p>All other non-preferred products may be approved for members who have trialed and failed‡ three preferred products.</p> <p>‡Failure is defined as lack of efficacy with 14-day trial, allergy (hives, maculopapular rash, erythema multiforme, pustular rash, intolerable application site skin reactions, severe hypotension, bronchospasm, and angioedema), intolerable side effects, or significant drug-drug interaction.</p> <p><u>Methadone:</u> Members may receive 30-day approval when prescribed for neonatal abstinence syndrome without requiring trial and failure of preferred agents or opioid prescriber consultation.</p> <p><u>Methadone Continuation:</u> Members who have been receiving methadone for pain indications do not have to meet non-preferred criteria. All new starts for methadone will require prior authorization under the non-preferred criteria listed above.</p> <p><i>If a prescriber would like to discuss strategies for tapering off methadone or transitioning to other pain management therapies for a Health First Colorado member, consultation with the Health First Colorado pain management physician is available free of charge by contacting the pharmacy call center helpdesk and requesting an opioid prescriber consult.</i></p>
---	--	---



		<p><u>Reauthorization:</u>  Reauthorization for a non-preferred agent may be approved if the following criteria are met:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Provider attests to continued benefit outweighing risk of opioid medication use AND</li> <li>• Member met original prior authorization criteria for this drug class at time of original authorization</li> </ul> <p><u>**Quantity/Dosing Limits:</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Oxycontin, Nucynta ER, and Hydrocodone ER (generic Zohydro ER)</b> will only be approved for twice daily dosing.</li> <li>• <b>Hysingla</b> will only be approved for once daily dosing.</li> <li>• <b>Fentanyl patches</b> will require a PA for doses of more than 15 patches/30 days (if using one strength) or 30 patches for 30 days (if using two strengths). For fentanyl patch strengths of 37mcg/hr, 62mcg/hr, and 87mcg/hr, member must trial and fail two preferred strengths of separate patches that will provide the desired dose (such as 12mcg/hr + 50mcg/hr = 62mcg/hr).</li> </ul>
--	--	---

## II. Anti-Infectives

### Therapeutic Drug Class: **ANTIBIOTICS, INHALED -Effective 1/1/2025**

<b>Preferred  No PA Required  (*Must meet eligibility criteria)</b>	<b>Non-Preferred  PA Required</b>	
<p>Tobramycin inhalation solution (generic TOBI)</p> <p>*CAYSTON (aztreonam) inhalation solution</p>	<p>ARIKAYCE (amikacin liposomal) inhalation vial</p> <p>BETHKIS (tobramycin) inhalation ampule</p> <p>KITABIS (tobramycin) nebulizer pak</p> <p>TOBI (tobramycin) inhalation solution</p> <p>TOBI PODHALER (tobramycin) inhalation capsule</p> <p>Tobramycin inhalation ampule (generic Bethkis)</p> <p>Tobramycin nebulizer pak (generic Kitabis)</p>	<p>*CAYSTON (aztreonam) inhalation solution may be approved if the following criteria are met:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Member has a history of trial and failure of preferred tobramycin solution for inhalation (failure is defined as lack of efficacy with a 4-week trial, intolerable side effects, or significant drug-drug interactions) <b>OR</b> provider attests that member cannot use preferred tobramycin solution for inhalation due to documented allergy or contraindication to therapy <b>AND</b></li> <li>• The member has known colonization of <i>Pseudomonas aeruginosa</i> in the lungs <b>AND</b></li> <li>• The member has been prescribed an inhaled beta agonist to use prior to nebulization of Cayston (aztreonam).</li> </ul> <p><b>ARIKAYCE (amikacin)</b> may be approved if the following criteria are met:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Member has refractory mycobacterium avium complex (MAC) lung disease with limited or no alternative treatment options available <b>AND</b></li> <li>• Member has trialed and failed 6 months of therapy with a 3-drug regimen that includes a macrolide (failure is defined as lack of efficacy, contraindication to therapy, allergy, intolerable side effects, or significant drug-drug interactions).</li> </ul> <p>All other non-preferred inhaled antibiotic agents may be approved if the following criteria are met:</p>

- The member has a diagnosis of cystic fibrosis with known colonization of *Pseudomonas aeruginosa* in the lungs **AND**
- Member has history of trial and failure of preferred tobramycin solution for inhalation (failure is defined as lack of efficacy with a 4-week trial, contraindication to therapy, allergy, intolerable side effects or significant drug-drug interactions).

<b>Table 1: Minimum Age, Maximum Dose, and Quantity Limitations</b>			
<b>Drug Name</b>	<b>Minimum Age</b>	<b>Maximum Dose</b>	<b>Quantity Limit (Based on day supply limitation for pack size dispensed)</b>
ARIKAYCE (amikacin)	≥ 18 years	590 mg once daily	Not applicable
BETHKIS (tobramycin)	Age ≥ 6 years	300 mg twice daily	28-day supply per 56-day period
CAYSTON (aztreonam)	≥ 7 years	75 mg three times daily	28-day supply per 56-day period
KITABIS PAK (tobramycin)	Age ≥ 6 years	300 mg twice daily	28-day supply per 56-day period
TOBI <sup>†</sup> (tobramycin)	Age ≥ 6 years	300 mg twice daily	28-day supply per 56-day period
TOBI PODHALER (tobramycin)	Age ≥ 6 years	112 mg twice daily	28-day supply per 56-day period

<sup>†</sup> Limitations apply to brand product formulation only

Members currently stabilized on any inhaled antibiotic agent in this class may receive approval to continue that agent.

**Therapeutic Drug Class: ANTI-HERPETIC AGENTS - Oral - Effective 1/1/2025**

<b>No PA Required</b>	<b>PA Required</b>	
Acyclovir tablet, capsule	Acyclovir suspension ( <i>all other members</i> )	Non-preferred products may be approved for members who have failed an adequate trial with two preferred products with different active ingredients. Failure is defined as lack of efficacy with 14-day trial, allergy, intolerable side effects, or significant drug-drug interaction.  <b>Sitavig</b> (acyclovir) buccal tablet may be approved for diagnosis of recurrent herpes labialis (cold sores) if member meets non-preferred criteria listed above AND has failed trial with oral acyclovir suspension. Failure is defined as lack of efficacy with 14-day trial, allergy, intolerable side effects, or significant drug-drug interaction.
*Acyclovir suspension ( <i>members under 18 years or cannot swallow a solid dosage form</i> )	SITAVIG (acyclovir) buccal tablet	
Famciclovir tablet	VALTREX (valacyclovir) tablet	

Valacyclovir tablet		<p>*Acyclovir suspension does not require prior authorization for members &lt; 18 years of age and may be approved for members ≥ 18 years of age who cannot swallow an oral dosage form.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="3">Maximum Dose Table</th> </tr> <tr> <th></th> <th>Adult</th> <th>Pediatric</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Acyclovir</td> <td>4,000 mg/day</td> <td>3,200 mg/day</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Famciclovir</td> <td>2,000 mg/day</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Valacyclovir</td> <td>4,000 mg/day</td> <td>Age 2-11 years: 3,000 mg/day Age ≥ 12 years: 4,000 mg/day</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Maximum Dose Table				Adult	Pediatric	Acyclovir	4,000 mg/day	3,200 mg/day	Famciclovir	2,000 mg/day		Valacyclovir	4,000 mg/day	Age 2-11 years: 3,000 mg/day Age ≥ 12 years: 4,000 mg/day
Maximum Dose Table																	
	Adult	Pediatric															
Acyclovir	4,000 mg/day	3,200 mg/day															
Famciclovir	2,000 mg/day																
Valacyclovir	4,000 mg/day	Age 2-11 years: 3,000 mg/day Age ≥ 12 years: 4,000 mg/day															

**Therapeutic Drug Class: ANTI-HERPETIC AGENTS- Topical - Effective 1/1/2025**

<p align="center"><b>No PA Required</b></p> <p>Acyclovir cream (<i>Teva only</i>)</p> <p>Acyclovir ointment</p> <p>DENAVIR<sup>BNR</sup> (penciclovir) cream</p>	<p align="center"><b>PA Required</b></p> <p>Acyclovir cream (<i>all other manufacturers</i>)</p> <p>Penciclovir cream</p> <p>XERESE (acyclovir/ hydrocortisone) cream</p> <p>ZOVIRAX (acyclovir) cream, ointment</p>	<p><b>Non-Preferred Zovirax and acyclovir ointment/cream</b> formulations may be approved for members who have failed an adequate trial with the preferred topical acyclovir ointment/cream product (diagnosis, dose and duration) as deemed by approved compendium. (Failure is defined as: lack of efficacy, allergy, intolerable side effects, or significant drug-drug interaction)</p> <p><b>Xerese</b> (acyclovir/hydrocortisone) prior authorization may be approved for members that meet the following criteria:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Documented diagnosis of recurrent herpes labialis AND</li> <li>• Member is immunocompetent AND</li> <li>• Member has failed treatment of at least 10 days with acyclovir (Failure is defined as significant drug-drug interaction, lack of efficacy, contraindication to or intolerable side effects) AND</li> <li>• Member has failed treatment of at least one day with famciclovir 1500 mg OR valacyclovir 2 grams twice daily (Failure is defined as significant drug-drug interaction, lack of efficacy, contraindication to or intolerable side effects)</li> </ul>
--	--	--

**Therapeutic Drug Class: FLUOROQUINOLONES – Oral - Effective 1/1/2025**

<p align="center"><b>Preferred No PA Required (*if meeting eligibility criteria)</b></p> <p>*CIPRO (ciprofloxacin) oral suspension<sup>BNR</sup></p> <p>Ciprofloxacin tablet</p> <p>Levofloxacin tablet</p> <p>Moxifloxacin tablet</p>	<p align="center"><b>Non-Preferred PA Required</b></p> <p>BAXDELA (delafloxacin) tablet</p> <p>CIPRO (ciprofloxacin) tablet</p> <p>Ciprofloxacin oral suspension</p> <p>Levofloxacin oral solution</p> <p>Ofloxacin tablet</p>	<p>*CIPRO suspension does not require prior authorization for members &lt; 18 years of age and may be approved for members ≥ 18 years of age</p> <p>Non-preferred products may be approved for members who have failed an adequate trial (7 days) with at least one preferred product. (Failure is defined as: lack of efficacy, contraindication to therapy, allergy, intolerable side effects, or significant drug-drug interaction).</p> <p><b>Levofloxacin solution</b> may be approved for members with prescriber attestation that member:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• is unable to take Cipro (ciprofloxacin) crushed tablet or suspension <b>OR</b></li> <li>• is &lt; 5 years of age and being treated for pneumonia <b>OR</b></li> <li>• has failed† an adequate trial (7 days) of ciprofloxacin suspension</li> </ul> <p>†Failure is defined as lack of efficacy, allergy, intolerable side effects, significant drug-drug interaction, or contraindication to therapy.</p>
--	--	---

Therapeutic Drug Class: **HEPATITIS C VIRUS TREATMENTS** - *Effective 1/1/2025*

**Direct Acting Antivirals (DAAs)**

<p><b>Preferred No PA Required for initial treatment (*must meet eligibility criteria)</b></p>	<p><b>Non-Preferred PA Required</b></p>	
<p>EPCLUSA (sofosbuvir/velpatasvir) 200 mg -50 mg, 150 mg-37.5 mg tablet, pellet pack</p> <p>HARVONI (ledipasvir/sofosbuvir) 45mg-200mg tablet, pellet pack</p> <p>Ledipasvir/Sofosbuvir 90 mg-400 mg tablet (<i>Asegua only</i>)</p> <p>MAVYRET (glecaprevir/pibrentasvir) tablet, pellet pack</p> <p>Sofosbuvir/Velpatasvir 400mg- 100mg (<i>Asegua only</i>)</p> <p>*VOSEVI tablet (sofosbuvir/velpatasvir/voxila previr)</p>	<p>EPCLUSA 400 mg-100 mg (sofosbuvir/velpatasvir) tablet</p> <p>HARVONI 90 mg-400 mg (ledipasvir/sofosbuvir) tablet</p> <p>SOVALDI (sofosbuvir) tablet, pellet packet</p> <p>ZEPATIER (elbasvir/grazoprevir) tablet</p>	<p>Pharmacy claims for <b>preferred products</b> prescribed for initial treatment will be eligible for up to a 90-day supply fill allowing for the appropriate days' duration for completing the initial treatment regimen (with no PA required). Subsequent fills will require prior authorization meeting re-treatment criteria below.</p> <p><b>*Second line preferred agents</b> (Vosevi) may be approved for members 18 years of age or older with chronic HCV infection who are non-cirrhotic or have compensated cirrhosis (Child-Pugh A) AND meet the following criteria:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• GT 1-6 and has previously failed treatment with a regimen containing an NS5A inhibitor (such as ledipasvir, daclatasvir, or ombitasvir) <b>OR</b></li> <li>• GT 1a or 3 and has previously failed treatment with a regimen containing sofosbuvir without an NS5A inhibitor</li> </ul> <p><b>AND</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Request meets the applicable criteria below for re-treatment.</li> </ul> <p><b>Re-treatment:</b> All requests for HCV re-treatment for members who have failed therapy with a DAA will be reviewed on a case-by-case basis. Additional information may be requested for re-treatment requests including:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Assessment of member readiness for re-treatment</li> <li>• Previous regimen medications and dates treated</li> <li>• Genotype of previous HCV infection</li> <li>• Any information regarding adherence to previously trialed regimen(s) and current chronic medications</li> <li>• Adverse effects experienced from previous treatment regimen</li> <li>• Concomitant therapies during previous treatment regimen</li> <li>• Vosevi regimens will require verification that member has been tested for evidence of active hepatitis B virus (HBV) infection and for evidence of prior HBV infection prior to initiating treatment.</li> </ul> <p><b>Non-preferred</b> agents may be approved if documentation is provided indicating an acceptable rationale for not prescribing a preferred treatment regimen (acceptable rationale may include patient-specific medical contraindications to a preferred treatment or cases where a member has initiated treatment on a non-preferred drug and needs to complete therapy).</p> <p>Members currently receiving treatment with a non-preferred agent will receive approval to finish their treatment regimen, provided required documentation is sent via normal prior authorization request process.</p>

### Ribavirin Products

<b>No PA Required</b>		Preferred products are eligible for up to a 90-day supply fill.
Ribavirin capsule		Non-preferred ribavirin products require prior authorizations which will be evaluated on a case-by-case basis.
Ribavirin tablet		

Therapeutic Drug Class: **HUMAN IMMUNODEFICIENCY VIRUS (HIV) TREATMENTS, ORAL** - *Effective 1/1/2025*

**Oral products indicated for HIV pre-exposure prophylaxis (PrEP) or post-exposure prophylaxis (PEP) are eligible for coverage with a written prescription by an enrolled pharmacist. Additional information regarding pharmacist enrollment can be found at <https://hcpf.colorado.gov/pharm-serv>.**

### Non-Nucleoside Reverse Transcriptase Inhibitors (NNRTIs)

<b>No PA Required</b>		All products are preferred and do not require prior authorization.
EDURANT (rilpivirine) tablet		
Efavirenz capsule, tablet		
Etravirine tablet		
INTELENCE (etravirine) tablet		
Nevirapine suspension, IR tablet, ER tablet		
PIFELTRO (doravirine) tablet		

### Nucleoside/Nucleotide Reverse Transcriptase Inhibitors (NRTIs)

<b>No PA Required</b>		All products are preferred and do not require prior authorization.
Abacavir solution, tablet		
Didanosine DR capsule		
Emtricitabine capsule		
EMTRIVA (emtricitabine) capsule, solution		
EPIVIR (lamivudine) solution, tablet		
Lamivudine solution, tablet		
RETROVIR (zidovudine) capsule, syrup		
Stavudine capsule		
Tenofovir disoproxil fumarate (TDF) tablet		

<p>VIREAD (TDF) oral powder, tablet</p> <p>ZIAGEN (abacavir) solution, tablet</p> <p>Zidovudine capsule, syrup, tablet</p>		
<b>Protease Inhibitors (PIs)</b>		
<p style="text-align: center;"><b>No PA Required</b></p> <p>APTIVUS (tipranavir) capsule</p> <p>Atazanavir capsule</p> <p>Darunavir tablet</p> <p>Fosamprenavir tablet</p> <p>LEXIVA (fosamprenavir) suspension, tablet</p> <p>NORVIR (ritonavir) powder packet, tablet</p> <p>PREZISTA (darunavir) suspension, tablet</p> <p>REYATAZ (atazanavir) capsule, powder pack</p> <p>Ritonavir tablet</p> <p>VIRACEPT (nelfinavir) tablet</p>		<p>All products are preferred and do not require prior authorization.</p>
<b>Other Agents</b>		
<p style="text-align: center;"><b>No PA Required</b></p> <p>ISENTRESS (raltegravir) chewable, powder pack, tablet</p> <p>ISENTRESS HD (raltegravir) tablet</p> <p>Maraviroc tablet</p> <p>RUKOBIA (fostemsavir tromethamine ER) tablet</p> <p>SELZENTRY (maraviroc) solution, tablet</p> <p>SUNLENCA (lenacapavir) tablet</p>		<p>All products are preferred and do not require prior authorization.</p>

<p>TIVICAY (dolutegravir) tablet</p> <p>TIVICAY PD (dolutegravir) tablet for suspension</p> <p>TYBOST (cobicistat) tablet</p> <p>VOCABRIA (cabotegravir) tablet</p>		
<b>Combination Agents</b>		
<p style="text-align: center;"><b>No PA Required</b></p> <p>Abacavir/Lamivudine tablet</p> <p>ATRIPLA (efavirenz/Emtricitabine/TDF) tablet</p> <p>BIKTARVY (bictegravir/emtricitabine/TAF) tablet</p> <p>CIMDUO (lamivudine/TDF) tablet</p> <p>COMBIVIR (lamivudine/zidovudine) tablet</p> <p>COMPLERA (emtricitabine/rilpivirine/TDF) tablet</p> <p>DELSTRIGO (doravirine/lamivudine/TDF) tablet</p> <p>DESCOVY (emtricitabine/TAF) tablet</p> <p>DOVATO (dolutegravir/lamivudine) tablet</p> <p>Efavirenz/Emtricitabine/TDF tablet</p> <p>Efavirenz/Lamivudine/TDF tablet</p> <p>Emtricitabine/TDF tablet</p> <p>EPZICOM (abacavir/lamivudine) tablet</p> <p>EVOTAZ (atazanavir/cobicistat) tablet</p> <p>GENVOYA (elvitegravir/cobicistat/emtricitabine/TAF) tablet</p>		<p>All products are preferred and do not require prior authorization.</p>

JULUCA (dolutegravir/rilpivirine) tablet		
KALETRA (lopinavir/ritonavir) solution, tablet		
Lamivudine/Zidovudine tablet		
Lopinavir/Ritonavir solution, tablet		
ODEFSEY (emtricitabine/rilpivirine/TAF) tablet		
PREZCOBIX (darunavir/cobicistat) tablet		
STRIBILD (elvitegravir/cobicistat/emtricitabine/TDF) tablet		
SYMFI/SYMFI LO (efavirenz/lamivudine/TDF) tablet		
SYMTUZA (darunavir/cobicistat/emtricitabine/TAF) tablet		
TRIUMEQ (abacavir/dolutegravir/ lamivudine) tablet		
TRIUMEQ PD (abacavir/dolutegravir) tablet for suspension		
TRIZIVIR (abacavir/lamivudine/zidovudine) tablet		
*TRUVADA (emtricitabine/TDF) tablet		

**Therapeutic Drug Class: TETRACYCLINES - Effective 7/1/2024**

No PA Required	PA Required	
Doxycycline hyclate capsules	Demeclocycline tablet	Prior authorization for non-preferred tetracycline agents may be approved if member has trialed/failed a preferred doxycycline product AND preferred minocycline. Failure is defined as lack of efficacy, allergy, intolerable side effects, or significant drug-drug interaction.
Doxycycline hyclate tablets	DORYX (doxycycline DR) tablet	
Doxycycline monohydrate 50mg, 100mg capsule	Doxycycline hyclate DR tablet	Prior authorization for liquid oral tetracycline formulations may be approved if member is unable to take a solid oral dosage form.
Doxycycline monohydrate tablets	Doxycycline monohydrate 75mg, 150mg capsule	
Minocycline capsules	Doxycycline monohydrate suspension	Nuzyra (omadacycline) prior authorization may be approved if member meets all of the following criteria: the above “non-preferred” prior authorization criteria and the following:



	Minocycline IR, ER tablet MINOLIRA (minocycline ER) tablet MORGIDOX (doxycycline/skin cleanser) kit NUZYRA (omadacycline) tablet SOLODYN ER (minocycline ER) tablet Tetracycline capsule XIMINO (minocycline ER) capsule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Member has trialed and failed<sup>†</sup> therapy with a preferred doxycycline product and preferred minocycline OR clinical rationale is provided describing why these medications cannot be trialed (including resistance and sensitivity) AND</li> <li>Member has diagnosis of either Community Acquired Bacterial Pneumonia (CABP) or Acute Bacterial Skin and Skin Structure Infection (ABSSSI) or clinical rationale and supporting literature describing/supporting intended use AND one of the following:           <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>If member diagnosis is ABSSSI, member must have trial and failure<sup>†</sup> of sulfamethoxazole/trimethoprim product in addition to preferred tetracyclines OR</li> <li>If member diagnosis is CABP, member must have trial and failure<sup>†</sup> of either a beta-lactam antibiotic (amoxicillin/clavulanic acid) or a macrolide (azithromycin)</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p>AND</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Maximum duration of use is 14 days</li> </ul> <p><sup>†</sup>Failure is defined as lack of efficacy with 7-day trial, allergy, intolerable side effects, or significant drug-drug interaction.</p>
--	--	--

### III. Cardiovascular

#### Therapeutic Drug Class: ALPHA-BLOCKERS - Effective 7/1/2024

No PA Required	PA Required	
Prazosin capsule	MINIPRESS (prazosin) capsule	Non-preferred products may be approved following trial and failure of one preferred product (failure is defined as lack of efficacy with 4-week trial, allergy or intolerable side effects).

#### Therapeutic Drug Class: BETA-BLOCKERS - Effective 7/1/2024

#### Beta-Blockers, Single Agent

No PA Required (*Must meet eligibility criteria)	PA Required	
Acebutolol capsule Atenolol tablet Bisoprolol tablet Carvedilol IR tablet *HEMANGEOL (propranolol) solution Labetalol tablet	Betaxolol tablet BYSTOLIC (nebivolol) tablet CORGARD (nadolol) tablet COREG (carvedilol) tablet COREG CR (carvedilol ER) capsule Carvedilol ER capsule INDERAL LA/XL (propranolol ER) capsule INNOPRAN XL (propranolol ER) capsule	<p><b>*HEMANGEOL (propranolol) oral solution</b> may be approved for members between 5 weeks and 1 year of age with proliferating infantile hemangioma requiring systemic therapy. Maximum dose: 1.7 mg/kg twice daily</p> <p>Non-preferred products may be approved following trial and failure with two preferred products (failure is defined as lack of efficacy with 4-week trial, allergy, intolerable side effects or significant drug-drug interactions).</p> <p><b>INNOPRAN XL (propranolol ER) capsule</b> brand product formulation may be approved if meeting the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Request meets non-preferred criteria listed above AND</li> <li>Member has trialed and failed therapy with a generic propranolol ER capsule formulation OR prescriber provides clinical rationale supporting why generic propranolol ER capsule product formulations cannot be trialed. Failure is</li> </ul>

Metoprolol tartrate tablet	KASPARGO (metoprolol succinate) sprinkle capsule  LOPRESSOR (metoprolol tartrate) tablet  Pindolol tablet  TENORMIN (atenolol) tablet  Timolol tablet  TOPROL XL (metoprolol succinate) tablet	<p>defined as lack of efficacy with 4-week trial, allergy, intolerable side effects or significant drug-drug interactions.</p> <p><b>KASPARGO SPRINKLE (metoprolol succinate)</b> extended-release capsule may be approved for members <math>\geq 6</math> years of age that have difficulty swallowing or require medication administration via a feeding tube. Maximum dose: 200mg/day (adult); 50mg/day (pediatric)</p> <p>Members currently stabilized on timolol oral tablet non-preferred products may receive approval to continue on that product.</p> <p>Members currently stabilized on the non-preferred Bystolic (nebivolol) tablets may receive approval to continue on that product.</p> <p>Members currently stabilized on the non-preferred carvedilol ER capsules may receive approval to continue on that product.</p>
Metoprolol succinate ER tablet		
Nadolol tablet		
Nebivolol tablet		
Propranolol IR tablet, solution		
Propranolol ER capsule		

**Table 1: Receptor Selectivity and Other Properties of Preferred Beta Blockers**

	$\beta_1$	$\beta_2$	Alpha-1 receptor antagonist	Intrinsic sympathomimetic activity (ISA)
Acebutolol	X			X
Atenolol	X			
Betaxolol	X			
Bisoprolol	X			
Carvedilol	X	X	X	
Labetalol	X	X	X	
Metoprolol succinate	X			
Metoprolol tartrate	X			
Nadolol	X	X		
Nebivolol	X			
Pindolol	X	X		X
Propranolol	X	X		

<b>Beta-Blockers, Anti-Arrhythmics</b>		
<b>No PA Required</b>	<b>PA Required</b>	
Sotalol tablet	BETAPACE/AF (sotalol) tablet	<b>SOTYLIZE (sotalol)</b> oral solution may be approved for members 3 days to $< 5$ years of age. For members $\geq 5$ years of age, SOTYLIZE (sotalol) oral solution may be approved for members who are unable to take a solid oral dosage form OR members that have

	SOTYLIZE (sotalol) solution	<p>trialed and failed therapy with one preferred product. (Failure is defined as allergy or intolerable side effects.)</p> <p>Maximum dose: 320 mg/day</p>
<b>Beta-Blockers, Combinations</b>		
<b>No PA Required</b>	<b>PA Required</b>	
Atenolol/Chlorthalidone tablet	TENORETIC (atenolol/chlorthalidone) tablet	Non-preferred products may be approved following trial and failure with two preferred products (failure is defined as lack of efficacy with 4-week trial, allergy, intolerable side effects or significant drug-drug interactions).
Bisoprolol/HCTZ tablet	ZIAC (bisoprolol/HCTZ) tablet	
Metoprolol/HCTZ tablet		
Therapeutic Drug Class: <b>CALCIUM CHANNEL-BLOCKERS</b> - <i>Effective 7/1/2024</i>		
<b>Dihydropyridines (DHPs)</b>		
<b>No PA Required</b>	<b>PA Required</b>	
Amlodipine tablet	ADALAT CC (nifedipine ER) tablet	<p>Non-preferred products may be approved following trial and failure of two preferred agents. Failure is defined as lack of efficacy, contraindication to therapy, allergy, intolerable side effects, or significant drug-drug interactions.</p> <p><b>Nimodipine oral capsule</b> oral capsule may be approved for adult members (<math>\geq 18</math> years of age) with subarachnoid hemorrhage</p> <p><b>NYMALIZE (nimodipine)</b> oral syringe may be approved for adult members (<math>\geq 18</math> years of age) with subarachnoid hemorrhage who also have a feeding tube or have difficulty swallowing solid dosage forms. Maximum dose: 360 mg/day for 21 days (6 syringes/day or 126 syringes/21 days)</p> <p><b>KATERZIA (amlodipine)</b> suspension may be approved if meeting the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The member has a feeding tube or confirmed difficulty swallowing solid oral dosage forms OR cannot obtain the required dose through crushed amlodipine tablets AND</li> <li>For members <math>&lt; 6</math> years of age, the prescriber confirms that the member has already been receiving the medication following initiation in a hospital or other clinical setting</li> </ul>
Felodipine ER tablet	NORLIQVA (amlodipine) suspension	
Nifedipine ER tablet	KATERZIA (amlodipine) suspension	
Nifedipine IR capsule	Isradipine capsule	
	Levamlodipine tablet	
	Nicardipine capsule	
	Nimodipine capsule	
	Nisoldipine ER tablet	
	NORVASC (amlodipine) tablet	
	NYMALIZE (nimodipine) solution, oral syringe	
	PROCARDIA XL (nifedipine ER) tablet	
	SULAR (nisoldipine ER) tablet	
<b>Non-Dihydropyridines (Non-DHPs)</b>		
<b>No PA Required</b>	<b>PA Required</b>	

Diltiazem IR tablet	CALAN SR (verapamil ER) tablet	Non-preferred products may be approved following trial and failure of three preferred agents. Failure is defined as lack of efficacy, contraindication to therapy, allergy, intolerable side effects, or significant drug-drug interactions.
Diltiazem CD/ER capsule	CARDIZEM (diltiazem) tablet	
Verapamil IR, ER tablet	CARDIZEM CD/LA (diltiazem CD/ER) capsule, tablet	
Verapamil ER 120 mg, 180 mg, 240 mg capsule	Diltiazem ER/LA tablet	
	TIAZAC ER (diltiazem ER) capsule	
	Verapamil ER 360 mg capsule	
	Verapamil PM ER 100 mg, 200 mg, 300 mg capsule	
	VERELAN/PM (verapamil ER) pellet capsule	

**Therapeutic Drug Class: ANGIOTENSIN MODIFIERS - Effective 7/1/2024**

**Angiotensin-converting enzyme inhibitors (ACE Inh)**

<b>No PA Required</b>	<b>PA Required</b>	
Benazepril tablet	ACCUPRIL (quinapril) tablet	<p>Non-preferred ACE inhibitors, ACE inhibitor combinations, ARBs, ARB combinations, renin inhibitors, and renin inhibitor combination products may be approved for members who have trialed and failed treatment with three preferred products (failure is defined as lack of efficacy with a 4-week trial, allergy, intolerable side effects, or significant drug-drug interaction).</p> <p><b>*Enalapril solution</b> may be approved without trial and failure of three preferred agents for members who are unable to take a solid oral dosage form.</p> <p><b>*QBRELIS (lisinopril) solution</b> may be approved for members 6 years of age or older who are unable to take a solid oral dosage form and have trialed and failed Epaned (enalapril) solution. Failure is defined as lack of efficacy with a 4-week trial, allergy, intolerable side effects, or significant drug-drug interaction.</p>
Enalapril tablet	ALTACE (ramipril) capsule	
Fosinopril tablet	Captopril tablet	
Lisinopril tablet	Enalapril solution	
Quinapril tablet	EPANED (enalapril) solution	
Ramipril tablet	LOTENSIN (benazepril) tablet	
	Moexipril tablet	
	Perindopril tablet	
	PRINIVIL (lisinopril) tablet	
	QBRELIS (lisinopril) solution	
	Trandolapril tablet	
	VASOTEC (enalapril) tablet	

	ZESTRIL (lisinopril) tablet	
<b>ACE Inhibitor Combinations</b>		
<b>No PA Required</b>	<b>PA Required</b>	Non-preferred ACE inhibitors, ACE inhibitor combinations, ARBs, ARB combinations, renin inhibitors, and renin inhibitor combination products may be approved for members who have trialed and failed treatment with three preferred products (failure is defined as lack of efficacy with a 4-week trial, allergy, intolerable side effects, or significant drug-drug interaction).
Amlodipine/Benazepril capsule	ACCURETIC (quinapril/HCTZ) tablet	
Benazepril/HCTZ tablet	Captopril/HCTZ tablet	
Enalapril/HCTZ tablet	Fosinopril/HCTZ tablet	
Lisinopril/HCTZ tablet	LOTENSIN HCT (benazepril/HCTZ) tablet	
	LOTREL (amlodipine/benazepril) capsule	
	Quinapril/HCTZ tablet	
	VASERETIC (enalapril/HCTZ) tablet	
	ZESTORETIC (lisinopril/HCTZ) tablet	
<b>Angiotensin II receptor blockers (ARBs)</b>		
<b>No PA Required</b>	<b>PA Required</b>	Non-preferred ACE inhibitors, ACE inhibitor combinations, ARBs, ARB combinations, renin inhibitors, and renin inhibitor combination products may be approved for members who have trialed and failed treatment with three preferred products (failure is defined as lack of efficacy with a 4-week trial, allergy, intolerable side effects, or significant drug-drug interaction).
Irbesartan tablet	ATACAND (candesartan) tablet	
Losartan tablet	AVAPRO (irbesartan) tablet	
Olmesartan tablet	BENICAR (olmesartan) tablet	
Telmisartan tablet	Candesartan tablet	
Valsartan tablet	COZAAR (losartan) tablet	
	DIOVAN (valsartan) tablet	
	EDARBI (azilsartan) tablet	
	Eprosartan tablet	
	MICARDIS (telmisartan) tablet	
	Valsartan solution	
<b>ARB Combinations</b>		
<b>Preferred</b>	<b>Non-Preferred</b>	

<p><b>No PA Required (Unless indicated*)</b></p> <p>*ENTRESTO (sacubitril/valsartan) tablet<sup>BNR</sup></p> <p>Irbesartan/HCTZ tablet</p> <p>Losartan/HCTZ tablet</p> <p>Olmesartan/Amlodipine tablet</p> <p>Olmesartan/HCTZ tablet</p> <p>Valsartan/Amlodipine tablet</p> <p>Valsartan/HCTZ tablet</p>	<p><b>PA Required</b></p> <p>ATACAND HCT (candesartan/HCTZ) tablet</p> <p>AVALIDE (irbesartan/HCTZ) tablet</p> <p>AZOR (olmesartan/amlodipine) tablet</p> <p>BENICAR HCT (olmesartan/HCTZ) tablet</p> <p>Candesartan/HCTZ tablet</p> <p>DIOVAN HCT (valsartan/HCTZ) tablet</p> <p>EDARBYCLOR (azilsartan/chlorthalidone) tablet</p> <p>ENTRESTO (sacubitril/valsartan) sprinkles</p> <p>EXFORGE (valsartan/amlodipine) tablet</p> <p>EXFORGE HCT (valsartan/amlodipine/HCTZ) tablet</p> <p>HYZAAR (losartan/HCTZ) tablet</p> <p>MICARDIS HCT (telmisartan/HCTZ) tablet</p> <p>Olmesartan/amlodipine/HCTZ tablet</p> <p>Telmisartan/amlodipine tablet</p> <p>Telmisartan/HCTZ tablet</p> <p>TRIBENZOR (olmesartan/amlodipine/HCTZ) tablet</p> <p>Valsartan/Amlodipine/HCTZ tablet</p>	<p>Non-preferred ACE inhibitors, ACE inhibitor combinations, ARBs, ARB combinations, renin inhibitors, and renin inhibitor combination products may be approved for members who have trialed and failed treatment with three preferred products (failure is defined as lack of efficacy with a 4-week trial, allergy, intolerable side effects, or significant drug-drug interaction).</p> <p>*ENTRESTO (sacubitril/valsartan) may be approved for members if the following criteria are met:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Member is 1 to 17 years of age and has a diagnosis of symptomatic heart failure with systemic left ventricular systolic dysfunction (LVSD) and/or has chronic heart failure with a below-normal left ventricular ejection fraction (LVEF) OR</li> <li>• Member is <math>\geq</math> 18 years of age and has a diagnosis of chronic heart failure.</li> <li>• Diagnosis will be verified through automated verification (AutoPA) of the appropriate corresponding ICD-10 diagnosis codes related to the indicated use of the medication.</li> </ul>
<b>Renin Inhibitors &amp; Renin Inhibitor Combinations</b>		
	<p><b>PA Required</b></p> <p>Aliskiren tablet</p>	<p>Non-preferred renin inhibitors and renin inhibitor combination products may be approved for members who have failed treatment with three preferred products from the</p>

	TEKTURNA (aliskiren) tablet  TEKTURNA HCT (aliskiren/HCTZ) tablet	angiotensin modifier class (failure is defined as lack of efficacy, allergy, intolerable side effects, or significant drug-drug interaction).  Renin inhibitors and combinations will not be approved in patients with diabetes. Renin inhibitors are contraindicated when used in combination with an ACE-inhibitor, ACE-inhibitor combination, ARB, or ARB-combination.
--	---	---

**Therapeutic Drug Class: PULMONARY ARTERIAL HYPERTENSION THERAPIES - Effective 7/1/2024**

**Phosphodiesterase Inhibitors**

<b>Preferred</b> <b>*Must meet eligibility criteria</b>	<b>Non-Preferred</b> <b>PA Required</b>	<b>*Eligibility criteria for preferred products:</b>
*Sildenafil tablet, oral suspension  *Tadalafil 20mg tablet	ADCIRCA (tadalafil) tablet  ALYQ (tadalafil) tablet  LIQREV (sildenafil) suspension  REVATIO (sildenafil) suspension, tablet  TADLIQ suspension	<p>Preferred sildenafil and tadalafil tablet formulations may be approved for a diagnosis of pulmonary hypertension or right-sided heart failure.</p> <p><b>Sildenafil suspension</b> may be approved for a diagnosis of pulmonary hypertension for members &lt; 5 years of age or members ≥ 5 years of age who are unable to take/swallow tablets.</p> <p>Non-preferred oral tablet products may be approved if meeting the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Member has a diagnosis of pulmonary hypertension <b>AND</b></li> <li>• Member has trialed and failed treatment with preferred sildenafil tablet <b>AND</b> preferred tadalafil tablet. Failure is defined as lack of efficacy with 4-week trial, allergy, intolerable side effects, or significant drug-drug interaction.</li> </ul> <p>Members who have been previously stabilized on a non-preferred product may receive approval to continue on the medication.</p> <p>Non-preferred oral liquid products may be approved if meeting the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Member has a diagnosis of pulmonary hypertension <b>AND</b></li> <li>• Request meets one of the following:               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Member has trialed and failed treatment with one preferred oral liquid formulation (failure is defined as lack of efficacy with a 4-week trial, allergy, intolerable side effects, or significant drug-drug interaction) <b>OR</b></li> <li>○ Prescriber verifies that the member is unable to take a solid oral dosage form that there is clinical necessity for use of a regimen with a less frequent dosing interval.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>

**Endothelin Receptor Antagonists**

<b>Preferred</b> <b>*Must meet eligibility criteria</b>	<b>Non-Preferred</b> <b>PA Required</b>	<b>*Eligibility Criteria for all agents in the class</b>

*Ambrisentan tablet	LETAIRIS (ambrisentan) tablet	Approval may be granted for a diagnosis of pulmonary hypertension. Member and prescriber should be enrolled in applicable REMS program for prescribed medication.
*Bosentan 62.5mg, 125mg tablet	OPSUMIT (macitentan) tablet TRACLEER (bosentan) 32mg tablet for suspension TRACLEER (bosentan) 62.5mg, 125mg tablet	Non-preferred agents may be approved for members who have trialed and failed two preferred agents. Failure is defined as lack of efficacy, allergy, intolerable side effects, or significant drug-drug interaction.  Members who have been previously stabilized on a non-preferred product may receive approval to continue the medication.

**Prostacyclin Analogues and Receptor Agonists**

<b>Preferred</b> <b>(*Must meet eligibility criteria)</b>	<b>Non-Preferred PA Required</b>	<b>*Eligibility Criteria for all agents in the class</b> Approval will be granted for a diagnosis of pulmonary hypertension.  Non-preferred products may be approved for members who have failed treatment with a Preferred Product. (Failure is defined as: lack of efficacy, allergy, intolerable side effects, contraindication to IV therapy or significant drug-drug interaction).  Members who have been previously stabilized on a non-preferred product may receive approval to continue on the medication.
*FLOLAN (epoprostenol) vial	Epoprostenol vial	
*ORENITRAM (treprostinil ER) tablet, titration kit	REMODULIN (treprostinil) vial Treprostinil vial	
*VENTAVIS (iloprost) inhalation solution	TYVASO (treprostinil) inhaler, inhalation solution UPTRAVI (selexipag) tablet, dose pack, vial VELETRI (epoprostenol) vial	

**Guanylate Cyclase (sGC) Stimulator**

	<b>Non-Preferred PA Required</b>  ADEMPAS (riociguat) tablet	<b>ADEMPAS (riociguat)</b> may be approved for members who meet the following criteria: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• For members of childbearing potential: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Member is not pregnant and is able to receive monthly pregnancy tests while taking ADEMPAS and one month after stopping therapy <b>AND</b></li> <li>○ Member and their partners are utilizing one of the following contraceptive methods during treatment and for one month after stopping treatment (IUD, contraceptive implants, tubal sterilization, a hormone method with a barrier method, two barrier methods, vasectomy with a hormone method, or vasectomy with a barrier method)</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <b>AND</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Member has a CrCl <math>\geq</math> 15 mL/min and is not on dialysis <b>AND</b></li> <li>• Member does not have severe liver impairment (Child Pugh C) <b>AND</b></li> <li>• Member has a diagnosis of persistent/recurrent chronic thromboembolic pulmonary hypertension (CTEPH) (WHO Group 4) after surgical treatment or has inoperable CTEPH <b>OR</b></li> <li>• Member has a diagnosis of pulmonary hypertension and has failed treatment with a preferred product for pulmonary hypertension. (Failure is defined as a lack of efficacy, allergy, intolerable side effects, or significant drug-drug interaction).</li> </ul>
--	--	--



**Therapeutic Drug Class: LIPOTROPICS - Effective 7/1/2024**

**Bile Acid Sequestrants**

<b>No PA Required</b>	<b>PA Required</b>	
Colesevelam tablet	Colesevelam packet	<p>Non-preferred bile acid sequestrants may be approved if the member has failed treatment with 2 preferred products in the last 12 months (failure is defined as lack of efficacy with 4-week trial, allergy, intolerable side effects or significant drug-drug interactions).</p> <p>Non-preferred lipotropic agents with a preferred product with same strength, dosage form, and active ingredient may be approved with adequate trial and/or failure of the preferred product with the same ingredient (such as preferred ezetimibe and Zetia) and 2 additional agents. (Failure is defined as: lack of efficacy with 4-week trial, allergy, intolerable side effects or significant drug-drug interactions).</p>
Colestipol tablet	COLESTID (colestipol) tablet, granules	
Cholestyramine packet, light packet, powder	Colestipol granules QUESTRAN (cholestyramine/sugar) packet, powder	
	QUESTRAN LIGHT (cholestyramine/ aspartame) packet, powder	
	WELCHOL (colesevelam) packet, tablet	

**Fibrates**

<b>No PA Required</b>	<b>PA Required</b>	
Fenofibric acid DR (generic Trilipix) capsule	ANTARA (fenofibrate) capsule	<p>Non-preferred fibrates may be approved if the member has failed treatment with generic gemfibrozil or generic fenofibrate and niacin ER in the last 12 months (failure is defined as lack of efficacy with 4-week trial of each drug, allergy, intolerable side effects or significant drug-drug interactions).</p>
Fenofibrate capsule, tablet (generic Lofibra/Tricor)	Fenofibric acid tablet  Fenofibrate capsule (generic Antara/Fenoglide/Lipofen)	
Gemfibrozil tablet	FENOGLIDE (fenofibrate) tablet	<p>Non-preferred lipotropic agents with a preferred product with same strength, dosage form, and active ingredient may be approved with adequate trial and/or failure of the preferred product with the same ingredient (such as preferred ezetimibe and Zetia) and 2 additional agents. (Failure is defined as: lack of efficacy with 4-week trial, allergy, intolerable side effects or significant drug-drug interactions).</p>
	LIPOFEN (fenofibrate) capsule	
	LOPID (gemfibrozil) tablet	
	TRICOR (fenofibrate nano) tablet	
	TRILIPIX (fenofibric acid) capsule	

**Other Lipotropics**

<b>No PA Required (*Must meet eligibility criteria)</b>	<b>PA Required</b>	
		<p>Non-preferred lipotropic agents with a preferred product with same strength, dosage form, and active ingredient may be approved with adequate trial and/or failure of the preferred product with the same ingredient (such as preferred ezetimibe and Zetia) and 2</p>

<p>Ezetimibe tablet</p> <p>Niacin ER tablet</p> <p>*Omega-3 ethyl esters capsule (generic Lovaza)</p>	<p>Icosapent ethyl capsule</p> <p>LOVAZA (omega-3 ethyl esters) capsule</p> <p>NEXLETOL (bempedoic acid) tablet</p> <p>NEXLIZET (bempedoic acid/ezetimibe) tablet</p> <p>ZETIA (ezetimibe) tablet</p>	<p>additional agents. (Failure is defined as: lack of efficacy with 4-week trial, allergy, intolerable side effects or significant drug-drug interactions).</p> <p><b>*Omega-3 ethyl esters</b> (generic Lovaza) may be approved for members who have a baseline triglyceride level <math>\geq 500</math> mg/dL</p> <p><b>Lovaza</b> (brand name) may be approved if meeting the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Member has a baseline triglyceride level <math>\geq 500</math> mg/dl <b>AND</b></li> <li>• Member has failed an adequate trial of omega-3 Ethyl Esters <b>AND</b> an adequate trial of gemfibrozil or fenofibrate (failure is defined as lack of efficacy with 4-week trial, allergy, intolerable side effects or significant drug-drug interactions)</li> </ul> <p><b>Nexletol</b> (bempedoic acid) or <b>Nexlizet</b> (bempedoic acid/ezetimibe) may be approved if meeting the following criteria:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Member is <math>\geq 18</math> years of age <b>AND</b></li> <li>• Member is not pregnant <b>AND</b></li> <li>• Member is not receiving concurrent simvastatin <math>&gt; 20</math> mg daily or pravastatin <math>&gt; 40</math> mg daily <b>AND</b></li> <li>• Member has a diagnosis of either heterozygous familial hypercholesterolemia or established atherosclerotic cardiovascular disease (see definition below), <b>AND</b></li> </ul> <table border="1"> <tr> <td> <p>Conditions Which Define Clinical Atherosclerotic Cardiovascular Disease</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Acute Coronary Syndrome</li> <li>• History of Myocardial Infarction</li> <li>• Stable or Unstable Angina</li> <li>• Coronary or other Arterial Revascularization</li> <li>• Stroke</li> <li>• Transient Ischemic Attack</li> <li>• Peripheral Arterial Disease of Atherosclerotic Origin</li> </ul> </td> </tr> </table> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Member is concurrently adherent (<math>&gt; 80\%</math> of the past 180 days) on a maximally tolerated dose of a high intensity statin therapy (atorvastatin <math>\geq 40</math> mg daily <b>OR</b> rosuvastatin <math>\geq 20</math> mg daily [as a single-entity or as a combination product]) <b>AND</b> ezetimibe (as a single-entity or as a combination product) concomitantly for <math>\geq 8</math> continuous weeks), <b>AND</b></li> <li>• If intolerant to a statin due to side effects, member must have a one month documented trial with at least two other maximally dosed statins in addition to ezetimibe. For members with a past or current incidence of rhabdomyolysis, a one-month trial and failure of a statin is not required, <b>AND</b></li> <li>• Member has a treated LDL <math>&gt; 70</math> mg/dL for a clinical history of ASCVD <b>OR</b> LDL <math>&gt; 100</math> mg/dL if familial hypercholesterolemia</li> </ul> <p><u>Initial Approval:</u> 1 year</p> <p><u>Reauthorization:</u> Reauthorization may be approved for 1 year with provider attestation of medication safety and efficacy during the initial treatment period</p>	<p>Conditions Which Define Clinical Atherosclerotic Cardiovascular Disease</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Acute Coronary Syndrome</li> <li>• History of Myocardial Infarction</li> <li>• Stable or Unstable Angina</li> <li>• Coronary or other Arterial Revascularization</li> <li>• Stroke</li> <li>• Transient Ischemic Attack</li> <li>• Peripheral Arterial Disease of Atherosclerotic Origin</li> </ul>
<p>Conditions Which Define Clinical Atherosclerotic Cardiovascular Disease</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Acute Coronary Syndrome</li> <li>• History of Myocardial Infarction</li> <li>• Stable or Unstable Angina</li> <li>• Coronary or other Arterial Revascularization</li> <li>• Stroke</li> <li>• Transient Ischemic Attack</li> <li>• Peripheral Arterial Disease of Atherosclerotic Origin</li> </ul>			

Therapeutic Drug Class: <b>STATINS</b> -Effective 7/1/2024		
<p><b>No PA Required</b></p> <p>Atorvastatin tablet</p> <p>Lovastatin tablet</p> <p>Pravastatin tablet</p> <p>Rosuvastatin tablet</p> <p>Simvastatin tablet</p>	<p><b>PA Required</b></p> <p>ALTOPREV (lovastatin ER) tablet</p> <p>ATORVALIQ (atorvastatin) suspension</p> <p>CRESTOR (rosuvastatin) tablet</p> <p>EZALLOR (rosuvastatin) sprinkle capsule</p> <p>FLOLIPID (simvastatin) suspension Fluvastatin capsule, ER tablet</p> <p>LESCOL XL (fluvastatin ER) tablet</p> <p>LIPITOR (atorvastatin) tablet</p> <p>LIVALO (pitavastatin) tablet</p> <p>Pitavastatin tablet</p> <p>ZOCOR (simvastatin) tablet</p> <p>ZYPITAMAG (pitavastatin) tablet</p>	<p>Non-preferred Statins may be approved following trial and failure of treatment with two preferred products (failure is defined as lack of efficacy, allergy, intolerable side effects or significant drug-drug interactions).</p> <p>Age Limitations: Altoprev will not be approved for members &lt; 18 years of age. Fluvastatin will not be approved for members &lt; 10 years of age. Livalo will not be approved for members &lt; 8 years of age.</p>
Therapeutic Drug Class: <b>STATIN COMBINATIONS</b> -Effective 7/1/2024		
<p><b>No PA Required</b></p> <p>Simvastatin/Ezetimibe tablet</p>	<p><b>PA Required</b></p> <p>Atorvastatin/Amlodipine tablet</p> <p>CADUET (atorvastatin/amlodipine) tablet</p> <p>VYTORIN (simvastatin/ezetimibe) tablet</p>	<p>Non-preferred Statin combinations may be approved following trial and failure of treatment with two preferred products (failure is defined as lack of efficacy, allergy, intolerable side effects or significant drug-drug interactions).</p> <p><u>Age Limitations:</u> Vytorin and generic ezetimibe/simvastatin will not be approved for members &lt; 18 years of age. Caduet and generic amlodipine/atorvastatin will not be approved for members &lt; 10 years of age.</p>
Therapeutic Drug Class: <b>Movement Disorders</b> -Effective 7/1/2024		
<p><b>No PA Required</b> <b>(*Must meet eligibility criteria)</b></p> <p>*Austedo (deutetrabenazine) tablet</p>	<p><b>PA Required</b></p> <p>Xenazine (tetrabenazine) tablet</p>	<p><b>*Eligibility Criteria for all agents in the class</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Member is ≥18 years of age AND</li> <li>• Member has been diagnosed with tardive dyskinesia or chorea associated with Huntington’s disease AND</li> <li>• If the member has hepatic impairment, FDA labeling for use has been evaluated AND</li> </ul>

<p>*Austedo (deutetrabenazine) XR tablet, titration pack</p> <p>*Ingrezza (valbenazine) capsule, initiation pack</p> <p>* Tetrabenazine tablet</p>		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <u>For chorea associated with Huntington’s disease:</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Member has been evaluated for untreated or inadequately treated depression and member has been counseled regarding the risks of depression and suicidality associated with agents in this therapeutic class.</li> </ul> </li> <li>AND</li> <li>• <u>For tardive dyskinesia:</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ If applicable, the need for ongoing treatment with 1<sup>st</sup> and 2<sup>nd</sup> generation antipsychotics, metoclopramide, or prochlorperazine has been evaluated AND</li> <li>○ A baseline Abnormal Involuntary Movement Scale (AIMS) has been performed.</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p>Xenazine (tetrabenazine) Maximum dose 50 mg/day (PA available for extensive metabolizers of CYP2D6)</p> <p>Ingrezza (valbenazine) Quantity limits: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 40 mg: 1.767 capsules/day</li> <li>• 60 mg: 1 capsule/day</li> <li>• 80 mg: 1 capsule/day</li> </ul> </p> <p>Austedo (deutetrabenazine) Maximum dose: 48 mg/day</p> <p>Non-preferred Movement Disorder Agents may be approved for members ≥18 years of age after trial and failure of two preferred products. Failure is defined as lack of efficacy, allergy, intolerable side effects or significant drug-drug interaction.</p>
--	--	--

## IV. Central Nervous System

Therapeutic Drug Class: **ANTICONVULSANTS -Oral-Effective 4/1/2024**

<b>No PA Required</b>	<b>PA Required</b> <i>Non-preferred brand name medications do not require a prior authorization when the equivalent generic is preferred and “dispense as written” is indicated on the prescription.</i>	<p>Members currently stabilized (in outpatient or acute care settings) on any non-preferred medication in this class may receive prior authorization approval to continue on that medication.</p> <p>Non-preferred brand name medications do not require a prior authorization when the equivalent generic is preferred and “dispense as written” is indicated on the prescription.</p>
<b>Barbiturates</b>		
Phenobarbital elixir, solution, tablet	MYSOLINE (primidone) tablet	<p><u>Non-Preferred Products Newly Started for Treating Seizure Disorder or Convulsions:</u> Non-preferred medications newly started for members with a diagnosis of seizure disorder/convulsions may be approved if the following criteria are met:</p>

Primidone tablet		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The requested medication is being prescribed by a practitioner who has sufficient education and experience to safely manage treatment <b>AND</b></li> <li>The request meets minimum age and maximum dose limits listed in Table 1 <b>AND</b></li> <li>For medications indicated for use as adjunctive therapy, the medication is being used in conjunction with another medication indicated for treatment of seizure disorder/convulsions <b>AND</b></li> <li>The request meets additional criteria listed for any of the following:</li> </ul> <p><b>APTIOM (eslicarbazepine):</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Member has history of trial and failure‡ of any carbamazepine-containing product</li> </ul> <p><b>BRIVIACT (brivaracetam):</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Member has history of trial and failure‡ of any levetiracetam-containing product</li> </ul> <p><b>DIACOMIT (stiripentol):</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Member is concomitantly taking clobazam <b>AND</b></li> <li>Member has diagnosis of seizures associated with Dravet syndrome</li> </ul> <p><b>ELEPSIA XR (levetiracetam ER) tablet</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Member has history of trial and failure‡ of levetiracetam ER (KEPPRA XR)</li> </ul> <p><b>EPIDIOLEX (cannabidiol):</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Member has diagnosis of seizures associated with Lennox-Gastaut syndrome (LGS) or Dravet Syndrome <b>OR</b></li> <li>Member has a diagnosis of seizures associated with tuberous sclerosis complex (TSC).</li> </ul> <p><b>FINTEPLA (fenfluramine):</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Member has a diagnosis of seizures associated with Dravet syndrome or Lennox-Gastaut syndrome</li> </ul> <p><b>OXTELLAR XR (oxcarbazepine ER):</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Member is being treated for partial-onset seizures <b>AND</b></li> <li>Member has history of trial and failure‡ of any carbamazepine or oxcarbazepine-containing product</li> </ul> <p><b>SPRITAM (levetiracetam) tablet for suspension</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Member has history of trial and failure‡ of levetiracetam solution</li> </ul> <p><b>SYMPAZAN (clobazam) film:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Member has history of trial and failure‡ of clobazam tablet or solution <b>OR</b></li> <li>Provider attests that member cannot take clobazam tablet or solution</li> </ul>
<b>Hydantoins</b>		
DILANTIN (phenytoin) 30 mg capsules, Infatab, suspension  PHENYTEK (phenytoin ER) capsule  Phenytoin suspension, chewable, ER capsule	DILANTIN (phenytoin ER), 100 mg capsules	
<b>Succinamides</b>		
Ethosuximide capsule, solution	CELONTIN (methsuximide) Kapseal Methsuximide capsule  ZARONTIN (ethosuximide) capsule, solution	
<b>Benzodiazepines</b>		
Clobazam tablet, suspension  Clonazepam tablet, ODT	KLONOPIN (clonazepam) tablet  ONFI (clobazam) suspension, tablet  SYMPAZAN (clobazam) SL film	
<b>Valproic Acid and Derivatives</b>		
DEPAKOTE (divalproex DR) sprinkle capsule  Divalproex sprinkle capsule, DR tablet, ER tablet  Valproic acid capsule, solution	DEPAKOTE (divalproex DR) tablet  DEPAKOTE ER (divalproex ER) tablet	
<b>Carbamazepine Derivatives</b>		
Carbamazepine IR tablet, ER tablet, chewable, ER capsule, suspension	APTIOM (eslicarbazepine) tablet  EQUETRO (carbamazepine) capsule	

CARBATROL ER (carbamazepine) capsule  Oxcarbazepine tablet  TEGRETOL (carbamazepine) suspension, tablet  TEGRETOL XR (carbamazepine ER) tablet  TRILEPTAL <sup>BNR</sup> (oxcarbazepine) suspension	Oxcarbazepine suspension  OXTELLAR XR (oxcarbazepine) tablet  TRILEPTAL (oxcarbazepine) tablet
---	--

**Non-Preferred Products Newly Started for Non-Seizure Disorder Diagnoses:**

Non-preferred medications newly started for non-seizure disorder diagnoses may be approved if meeting the following criteria:

- Member has history of trial and failure<sup>‡</sup> of two preferred agents AND
- The prescription meets minimum age and maximum dose limits listed in Table 1.

<sup>‡</sup>Failure is defined as lack of efficacy, allergy, intolerable side effects, significant drug-drug interaction, documented contraindication to therapy, or inability to take preferred formulation. Members identified as HLA-B\*15:02 positive, carbamazepine and oxcarbazepine should be avoided per Clinical Pharmacogenetics Implementation Consortium Guideline. This may be considered a trial for prior authorization approvals of a non-preferred agent.

**Lamotrigines**

LAMICTAL (lamotrigine) chewable/dispersible dose pack <sup>BNR</sup> , tablet  Lamotrigine IR tablet, ER tablet, chewable/dispersible tablet, ODT	LAMICTAL (lamotrigine) ODT, ODT dose pack  LAMICTAL XR (lamotrigine ER) tablet, dose pack  Lamotrigine ER/IR/ODT dose packs
---	--

**Topiramates**

Topiramate tablet, sprinkle capsule	EPRONTIA (topiramate) solution  QUDEXY XR (topiramate) capsule  TOPAMAX (topiramate) tablet, sprinkle capsule  Topiramate ER capsule  TROKENDI XR (topiramate ER) capsule
--	---

**Brivaracetam/Levetiracetam**

Levetiracetam IR tablet, ER tablet, solution	BRIVIACT (brivaracetam) solution, tablet  ELEPSIA XR (levetiracetam ER) tablet
---	--

**Table 1: Non-preferred Product Minimum Age and Maximum Dose**

	Minimum Age**	Maximum Dose**
<b>Barbiturates</b>		
primidone (MYSOLINE)		2,000 mg per day
<b>Benzodiazepines</b>		
clobazam (ONFI) suspension, tablet	2 years	40 mg per day
clobazam film (SYMPAZAN)	2 years	40 mg per day
clonazepam (KLONOPIN)		20 mg per day
<b>Brivaracetam/Levetiracetam</b>		
brivaracetam (BRIVIACT)	1 month	200 mg per day
levetiracetam (KEPPRA)	1 month	3,000 mg per day
levetiracetam (SPRITAM)	4 years	3,000 mg per day
levetiracetam ER (ELEPSIA XR)	12 years	3,000 mg per day
levetiracetam ER (KEPPRA XR)	12 years	3,000 mg per day
<b>Carbamazepine Derivatives</b>		
carbamazepine (EPITOL)		1,600 mg per day
carbamazepine ER (EQUETRO)		1,600 mg per day
eslicarbazepine (APTIOM)	4 years	1,600 mg per day
oxcarbazepine ER (OXTELLAR XR)	6 years	2,400 mg per day
<b>Hydantoins</b>		
phenytoin ER (DILANTIN) 100mg capsules, suspension, Infatab		1,000 mg loading dose 600 mg/day maintenance dose
<b>Lamotrigines</b>		
lamotrigine IR (LAMICTAL)	2 years	500 mg per day
lamotrigine (LAMICTAL ODT)	2 years	500 mg per day
lamotrigine ER (LAMICTAL XR)	13 years	600 mg per day

	KEPPRA (levetiracetam) tablet, solution KEPRA XR (levetiracetam ER) tablet SPRITAM (levetiracetam) tablet			
<b>Other</b>				
*Felbamate suspension	BANZEL (rufinamide) suspension, tablet			
FELBATOL (felbamate) suspension	DIACOMIT (stiripentol) capsule, powder packet			
FELBATOL (felbamate) <sup>BNR</sup> tablet	EPIDIOLEX (cannabidiol) solution Felbamate tablet			
Lacosamide solution, tablet	FINTEPLA (fenfluramine) solution			
Rufinamide tablet	FYCOMPA (perampanel) suspension, tablet			
Zonisamide capsule	GABITRIL (tiagabine) tablet Lacosamide UD solution MOTPOLY XR (lacosamide) capsule Rufinamide suspension SABRIL (vigabatrin) powder packet, tablet Tiagabine tablet Vigabatrin tablet, powder packet VIGAFYDE (vigabatrin) solution VIMPAT (lacosamide) solution, kit, tablet XCOPRI (cenobamate) tablet, pack ZONISADE (zonisamide) suspension ZTALMY (ganaxolone) suspension			
		<b>Succinamides</b>		
		ethosuximide (ZARONTIN)		25 mg/kg/day
		methsuximide (CELONTIN)		Not listed
		<b>Valproic Acid and Derivatives</b>		
		divalproex ER (DEPAKOTE ER)	10 years	60 mg/kg/day
		<b>Topiramates</b>		
		topiramate (TOPAMAX)	2 years	400 mg per day
		topiramate ER (QUDEXY XR)	2 years	400 mg per day
		topiramate ER (TROKENDI XR)	6 years	400 mg per day
		<b>Other</b>		
		cannabidiol (EPIDIOLEX)	1 year	25 mg/kg/day
		cenobamate (XCOPRI)	18 years	400 mg per day
		felbamate tablet, suspension	2 years	3,600 mg per day
		fenfluramine (FINTEPLA)	2 years	26 mg per day
		lacosamide (VIMPAT)	1 month	400 mg per day
		perampanel (FYCOMPA)	4 years	12 mg per day
		rufinamide (BANZEL) tablet and suspension	1 year	3,200 mg per day
		stiripentol (DIACOMIT)	6 months (weighing ≥ 7 kg)	3,000 mg per day
		tiagabine	12 years	56 mg per day
		tiagabine (GABITRIL)	12 years	56 mg per day
		vigabatrin	1 month	3,000 mg per day
		vigabatrin (SABRIL)	1 month	3,000 mg per day
		vigabatrin (VIGADRONE) powder packet	1 month	3,000 mg per day
		zonisamide (ZONEGRAN)	16 years	600 mg per day
		**Limits based on data from FDA package insert. Approval for age/dosing that falls outside of the indicated range may be evaluated on a case-by-case basis.		
<b>Therapeutic Drug Class: NEWER GENERATION ANTI-DEPRESSANTS -Effective 4/1/2024</b>				

No PA Required	PA Required	
Bupropion IR, SR, XL tablet		
Citalopram tablet, solution	<p><i>Non-preferred brand name medications do not require a prior authorization when the equivalent generic is preferred and “dispense as written” is indicated on the prescription.</i></p> <p>APLENZIN (bupropion ER) tablet</p> <p>AUVELITY ER (dextromethorphan/bupropion) tablet</p> <p>Bupropion XL (generic Forfivo XL) tablet</p> <p>CELEXA (citalopram) tablet</p> <p>Citalopram hydrobromide capsule</p> <p>CYMBALTA (duloxetine) capsule</p> <p>Desvenlafaxine fumarate ER tablet</p> <p>DRIZALMA (duloxetine) sprinkle capsule</p> <p>EFFEXOR XR (venlafaxine ER) capsule</p> <p>Escitalopram solution</p> <p>FETZIMA (levomilnacipran ER) capsule, titration pack</p> <p>Fluoxetine IR tablet, DR capsule</p> <p>Fluvoxamine ER capsule</p> <p>FORFIVO XL (bupropion ER) tablet</p> <p>LEXAPRO (escitalopram) tablet</p> <p>Nefazodone tablet</p> <p>Paroxetine CR/ER tablet, suspension</p> <p>Paroxetine mesylate capsule</p> <p>PAXIL (paroxetine) tablet, suspension</p> <p>PAXIL CR (paroxetine ER) tablet</p> <p>PEXEVA (paroxetine mesylate) tablet</p> <p>PRISTIQ (desvenlafaxine succinate ER) tablet</p> <p>PROZAC (fluoxetine) Pulvule</p> <p>REMERON (mirtazapine) Soltab (ODT), tablet</p>	<p>Non-preferred products may be approved for members who have failed adequate trial with two preferred newer generation anti-depressant products. If two preferred newer generation anti-depressant products are not available for indication being treated, approval of prior authorization for non-preferred products will require adequate trial of all preferred products FDA approved for that indication (failure is defined as lack of efficacy with 6-week trial, allergy, intolerable side effects, or significant drug-drug interaction).</p>
Desvenlafaxine succinate ER (generic Pristiq) tablet		<p><b>Zurzuvae</b> (zuranolone) may be approved if meeting the following criteria:</p>
Duloxetine (generic Cymbalta) capsule		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Member is <math>\geq 18</math> years of age <b>AND</b></li> </ul>
Escitalopram tablet		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Member has a diagnosis of postpartum depression based on Diagnostic and Statistical Manual of Mental Disorders (DSM-5) criteria for a major depressive episode <b>AND</b></li> </ul>
Fluoxetine capsule, solution, 60 mg tablet		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Member is not currently pregnant <b>AND</b></li> </ul>
Fluvoxamine tablet		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Prescriber attests that the member has been counseled and has been engaged in shared decision making with regard to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ The importance of effective contraception during zuranolone treatment, as zuranolone may cause fetal harm <b>AND</b></li> <li>○ The potential risks for the breastfed child and the lack of data supporting safe use of zuranolone during lactation <b>AND</b></li> <li>○ Consideration for the favorable long-term safety data associated with use of SSRIs as first-line, recommended therapies for perinatal depressive disorders by the American College of Obstetricians and Gynecologists (ACOG) or SNRIs as reasonable ACOG-recommended alternatives</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
Mirtazapine tablet, ODT		<p><b>AND</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Prescriber attests that the member has been counseled to refrain from engaging in potentially hazardous activities requiring mental alertness, including driving, for <math>\geq 12</math> hours after each zuranolone dose <b>AND</b></li> </ul>
Paroxetine IR tablet		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The member has been counseled to take the medication with 400 to 1,000 calories of food containing 25% to 50% fat <b>AND</b></li> </ul>
Sertraline tablet, solution		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• If patient is taking another oral antidepressant medication, the dose has been stable for <math>\geq 30</math> days <b>AND</b></li> </ul>
Trazodone tablet		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Prescriber verifies that concomitant medications have been assessed for potential drug interactions (CNS depressants, CYP3A4 inhibitors, CYP3A4 inducers) and any needed dosage adjustments for zuranolone have been made in accordance with package labeling <b>AND</b></li> </ul>
Venlafaxine IR tablet		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Baseline renal and hepatic function have been assessed and prescriber verifies that dosing is appropriate in accordance with package labeling.</li> </ul>
Venlafaxine ER capsules		<p><u>Quantity Limit:</u></p>



	<p>Sertraline capsule  TRINTELLIX (vortioxetine) tablet  Venlafaxine ER tablet  Venlafaxine besylate ER tablet  VIIBRYD (vilazodone) tablet, dose pack  Vilazodone tablet  WELLBUTRIN SR, XL (bupropion) tablet  ZOLOFT (sertraline) tablet, oral concentrate  ZURZUVAE (zuranolone) capsule</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Zurzuvae 20 mg and 25 mg: 28 capsules/14 days</li> <li>Zurzuvae 30 mg: 14 capsules/14 days</li> </ul> <p><u>Maximum dose:</u> 50 mg once daily</p> <p><u>Duration of Approval:</u> Approval will allow 30 days to fill for one 14-day course of treatment per postpartum period</p> <p><b>Citalopram</b> doses higher than 40mg/day for ≤60 years of age and 20mg/day for &gt;60 years of age will require prior authorization. Please see the FDA guidance at: <a href="https://www.fda.gov/drugs/drugsafety/ucm297391.htm">https://www.fda.gov/drugs/drugsafety/ucm297391.htm</a> for important safety information.</p> <p>Members currently stabilized on a non-preferred newer generation antidepressant may receive approval to continue on that agent for one year if medically necessary.  <b>Verification may be provided from the prescriber or the pharmacy.</b></p>
<b>Therapeutic Drug Class: MONOAMINE OXIDASE INHIBITORS (MAOIs) -Effective 4/1/2024</b>		
	<p style="text-align: center;"><b>PA Required</b></p> <p>EMSAM (selegiline) patch  MARPLAN (isocarboxazid) tablet  NARDIL (phenelzine) tablet  Phenelzine tablet  Tranlycypromine tablet</p>	<p>Non-preferred products may be approved for members who have failed adequate trial (8 weeks) with three preferred anti-depressant products. If three preferred anti-depressant products are not available for indication being treated, approval of prior authorization for non-preferred products will require adequate trial of all preferred anti-depressant products FDA approved for that indication. (Failure is defined as: lack of efficacy after 8-week trial, allergy, intolerable side effects, or significant drug-drug interaction)</p> <p>Members currently stabilized on a Non-preferred MAOI antidepressant may receive approval to continue that agent for one year if medically necessary. <b>Verification may be provided from the prescriber or the pharmacy.</b></p>
<b>Therapeutic Drug Class: TRICYCLIC ANTI-DEPRESSANTS (TCAs) -Effective 4/1/2024</b>		
<p style="text-align: center;"><b>No PA Required</b></p> <p>Amitriptyline tablet  Clomipramine capsule  Desipramine tablet  Doxepin 10mg, 25mg, 50mg, 75mg, 100mg, 150mg capsule, oral concentrate  Imipramine HCl tablet  Nortriptyline capsule</p>	<p style="text-align: center;"><b>PA Required</b></p> <p style="text-align: center;"><i>Non-preferred brand name medications do not require a prior authorization when the equivalent generic is preferred and “dispense as written” is indicated on the prescription.</i></p> <p>Amoxapine tablet  ANAFRANIL (clomipramine) capsule  Imipramine pamoate capsule  NORPRAMIN (desipramine) tablet  Nortriptyline solution</p>	<p>Non-preferred products may be approved for members who have failed adequate trial (8 weeks) with three preferred tricyclic products. If three preferred products are not available for indication being treated, approval of prior authorization for non-preferred products will require adequate trial of all tricyclic preferred products FDA approved for that indication. (Failure is defined as: lack of efficacy after 8-week trial, allergy, intolerable side effects, or significant drug-drug interaction)</p> <p>Members currently stabilized on a non-preferred tricyclic antidepressant may receive approval to continue on that agent for one year if medically necessary. <b>Verification may be provided from the prescriber or the pharmacy.</b></p>

	<p>PAMELOR (nortriptyline) capsule</p> <p>Protriptyline tablet</p> <p>Trimipramine capsule</p>	
<b>Therapeutic Drug Class: ANTI-PARKINSON'S AGENTS -Effective 4/1/2024</b>		
<b>Dopa decarboxylase inhibitors, dopamine precursors and combinations</b>		
<b>No PA Required</b>	<b>PA Required</b>	
<p>Carbidopa/Levodopa IR, ER tablet</p> <p>Carbidopa/Levodopa/Entacapone tablet</p>	<p>Carbidopa tablet</p> <p>Carbidopa/Levodopa ODT</p> <p>DHIVY (carbidopa/levodopa) tablet</p> <p>DUOPA (carbidopa/levodopa) suspension</p> <p>INBRIJA (levodopa) capsule for inhalation</p> <p>LODOSYN (carbidopa) tablet</p> <p>RYTARY ER (carbidopa/levodopa) capsule</p> <p>SINEMET (carbidopa/levodopa) IR tablet</p> <p>STALEVO (carbidopa/levodopa/ entacapone) tablet</p>	<p>Non-preferred agents may be approved with adequate trial and failure of carbidopa-levodopa IR and ER formulations (failure is defined as lack of efficacy with a 4-week trial, allergy, intolerable side effects or significant drug-drug interactions).</p> <p>Carbidopa or levodopa single agent products may be approved for members with diagnosis of Parkinson's Disease as add-on therapy to carbidopa-levodopa.</p> <p>Non-preferred medications that <u>are not</u> prescribed for Parkinson's Disease (or an indication related to Parkinson's Disease) may receive approval for other FDA-labeled indications without meeting trial and failure step therapy criteria.</p> <p>Members with history of trial and failure of a non-preferred Parkinson's Disease agent that is the brand/generic equivalent of a preferred product (same strength, dosage form and active ingredient) may be considered as having met a trial and failure of the equivalent preferred.</p> <p>Members currently stabilized on a non-preferred product may receive approval to continue therapy with that product.</p>
<b>MAO-B inhibitors</b>		
<b>No PA Required</b>	<b>PA Required</b>	
<p>Rasagiline tablet</p> <p>Selegiline capsule, tablet</p>	<p>AZILECT (rasagiline) tablet</p> <p>XADAGO (safinamide) tablet</p> <p>ZELAPAR (selegiline) ODT</p>	<p>Non-preferred agents may be approved with adequate trial and failure of selegiline capsule or tablet (failure is defined as lack of efficacy with a 4-week trial, allergy, intolerable side effects or significant drug-drug interactions).</p> <p>Non-preferred medications that are not prescribed for Parkinson's Disease (or an indication related to Parkinson's Disease) may receive approval for other FDA-labeled indications without meeting trial and failure step therapy criteria.</p> <p>Members with history of trial and failure of a non-preferred Parkinson's Disease agent that is the brand/generic equivalent of a preferred product (same strength, dosage form and active ingredient) may be considered as having met a trial and failure of the equivalent preferred.</p> <p>Members currently stabilized on a non-preferred product may receive approval to continue therapy with that product.</p>

<b>Dopamine Agonists</b>		
<b>No PA Required</b>	<b>PA Required</b>	<p>Non-preferred agents may be approved with adequate trial and failure of ropinirole IR AND pramipexole IR (failure is defined as lack of efficacy with 4-week trial, documented contraindication to therapy, allergy, intolerable side effects or significant drug-drug interactions).</p> <p><b>APOKYN (apomorphine subcutaneous cartridge)</b> may be approved if meeting the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• APOKYN (apomorphine) is being used as an adjunct to other medications for acute, intermittent treatment of hypomobility, “off” episodes ("end-of-dose wearing off" and unpredictable "on/off" episodes) in patients with advanced Parkinson’s disease AND</li> <li>• Due to the risk of profound hypotension and loss of consciousness, member is not concomitantly using a 5HT3 antagonist such as ondansetron, granisetron, dolasetron, palonosetron or alosetron.</li> </ul> <p>Maximum dose: 6mg (0.6mL) three times per day</p> <p><b>KYNMOBI (apomorphine sublingual film)</b> may be approved if meeting the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• KYNMOBI (apomorphine) is being used for the acute, intermittent treatment of “off” episodes in patients with Parkinson's disease AND</li> <li>• Due to the risk of profound hypotension and loss of consciousness, member must not be concomitantly using a 5HT3 antagonist such as ondansetron, granisetron, dolasetron, palonosetron or alosetron.</li> </ul> <p>Maximum dose: 30mg five times per day</p> <p>Non-preferred medications that <u>are not</u> prescribed for Parkinson’s Disease (or an indication related to Parkinson’s Disease) may receive approval for other FDA-labeled indications without meeting trial and failure step therapy criteria.</p> <p>Members with history of trial and failure of a non-preferred Parkinson’s Disease agent that is the brand/generic equivalent of a preferred product (same strength, dosage form and active ingredient) may be considered as having met a trial and failure of the equivalent preferred.</p> <p>Members currently stabilized on a non-preferred product may receive approval to continue therapy with that product.</p>
<b>Other Parkinson’s agents</b>		
<b>No PA Required</b>	<b>PA Required</b>	<p>Non-preferred agents may be approved with adequate trial and failure of two preferred agents (failure is defined as lack of efficacy with 4-week trial, documented contraindication to therapy, allergy, intolerable side effects or significant drug-drug interactions).</p>
<p>Amantadine capsule, solution/syrup</p> <p>Benzotropine tablet</p>	<p>Amantadine tablet</p> <p>COMTAN (entacapone) tablet</p>	

Trihexyphenidyl tablet, elixir	Entacapone tablet GOCOVRI ER (amantadine ER) capsule NOURIANZ (istradefylline) tablet ONGENTYS (opicapone) capsule OSMOLEX ER (amantadine) tablet TASMAR (tolcapone) tablet Tolcapone tablet	<p>Non-preferred medications that <u>are not</u> prescribed for Parkinson’s Disease (or an indication related to Parkinson’s Disease) may receive approval for other FDA-labeled indications without meeting trial and failure step therapy criteria.</p> <p>Members with history of trial and failure of a non-preferred Parkinson’s Disease agent that is the brand/generic equivalent of a preferred product (same strength, dosage form and active ingredient) may be considered as having met a trial and failure of the equivalent preferred.</p> <p>Members currently stabilized on a non-preferred product may receive approval to continue therapy with that product.</p>
--------------------------------	--	--

**Therapeutic Drug Class: BENZODIAZEPINES (NON-SEDATIVE HYPNOTIC) Effective 4/1/2024**

<p style="text-align: center;"><b>No PA Required</b>  <b>(*may be subject to age limitations)</b></p> <p>Alprazolam IR, ER tablet*</p> <p>Chlordiazepoxide capsule*</p> <p>Clonazepam tablet, ODT</p> <p>Clorazepate tablet*</p> <p>Diazepam tablet*, solution</p> <p>Lorazepam tablet*, oral concentrate</p> <p>Oxazepam capsule*</p>	<p style="text-align: center;"><b>PA Required</b></p> <p>Alprazolam ODT, oral concentrate</p> <p>ATIVAN (lorazepam) tablet</p> <p>Diazepam Intensol</p> <p>KLONOPIN (clonazepam) tablet</p> <p>LOREEV (lorazepam ER) capsule</p> <p>XANAX (alprazolam) tablet</p> <p>XANAX XR (alprazolam ER) tablet</p>	<p>Non-preferred products may be approved following trial and failure of three preferred agents. Failure is defined as lack of efficacy, contraindication to therapy, allergy, intolerable side effects, or significant drug-drug interactions.</p> <p><u>Children:</u> Prior authorization will be required for all agents when prescribed for children &lt;18 years of age (with the exception of oral solution products) and may be approved with prescriber verification of necessity of use for member age.</p> <p><b>Diazepam Intensol</b> may be approved following trial and failure of the preferred 5 mg/5 mL oral solution. Failure is defined as intolerable side effects, drug-drug interaction, or lack of efficacy.</p> <p>All benzodiazepine anxiolytics will require prior authorization for members ≥ 65 years of age when exceeding 90 days of therapy.</p> <p>Continuation of Therapy:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Members &lt; 65 years of age who are currently stabilized on a non-preferred benzodiazepine medication may receive approval to continue that medication.</li> <li>Members &lt; 18 years of age who are currently stabilized on a non-preferred oral solution product may receive authorization to continue that medication.</li> </ul> <p>Prior authorization will be required for prescribed doses that exceed the maximum (Table 1).</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="3">Table 1 Maximum Doses</th> </tr> <tr> <th>Product</th> <th>Maximum Daily Dose</th> <th>Maximum Monthly Dose</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Alprazolam tablet</td> <td>Adults ≥ 18 years:</td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Table 1 Maximum Doses			Product	Maximum Daily Dose	Maximum Monthly Dose	Alprazolam tablet	Adults ≥ 18 years:	
Table 1 Maximum Doses											
Product	Maximum Daily Dose	Maximum Monthly Dose									
Alprazolam tablet	Adults ≥ 18 years:										

		Alprazolam ER tablet	10 mg/day	Total of 300 mg from all dosage forms per 30 days
		Alprazolam ODT		
		XANAX (alprazolam) tablet		
		XANAX XR (alprazolam ER) tablet		
		Alprazolam Intensol oral concentrate 1 mg/mL		
		Clorazepate tablet	<u>&gt;12 years:</u> 90 mg/day <u>Children 9-12 years:</u> up to 60 mg/day	Total of 2,700 mg (adults) and 1,800 mg (children) from all tablet strengths per 30 days
		TRANXENE (clorazepate) T-Tab		
		Chlordiazepoxide capsule	<u>Adults ≥ 18 years:</u> 300 mg/day <u>Children 6-17 years:</u> up to 40 mg/day (pre-operative apprehension and anxiety)	Total of 9,000 mg (adults) and 120 mg (children, pre-op therapy) from all tablet strengths per 30 days
		Diazepam Intensol oral concentrate 5 mg/mL	<u>Adults ≥ 18 years:</u> 40 mg/day <u>Members age 6 months to 17 years:</u> up to 10 mg/day	Total of 1200 mg (adults) and 300 mg (pediatrics) from all dosage forms per 30 days
		Diazepam solution 5 mg/5 mL		
		Diazepam tablet		
		ATIVAN (lorazepam) Intensol concentrate 2 mg/mL	<u>Adults ≥ 18 years:</u> 10 mg/day <u>Children:</u> N/A	Total of 300 mg from all dosage forms per 30 days
		ATIVAN (lorazepam) tablet		
		Lorazepam oral concentrated soln 2 mg/mL		
		Lorazepam tablet		
		Oxazepam capsule	<u>Adults ≥ 18 years:</u> 120 mg/day <u>Children 6-18 years:</u> absolute dosage not established	Total of 3600 mg from all dosage forms per 30 days
<b>Therapeutic Drug Class: ANXIOLYTIC, NON- BENZODIAZEPINES - Effective 4/1/2024</b>				
<b>No PA Required</b>				
	Buspirone tablet	Non-preferred products may be approved following trial and failure of buspirone. Failure is defined as lack of efficacy, contraindication to therapy, allergy, intolerable side effects, or significant drug-drug interactions.		

Therapeutic Drug Class: <b>ATYPICAL ANTI-PSYCHOTICS - Oral and Topical- Effective 4/1/2024</b>		
<p><b>No PA Required</b> (unless indicated by criteria) * <i>Brand/generic changes effective 08/08/2024</i></p> <p>Aripiprazole tablet</p> <p>Asenapine SL tablet</p> <p>Clozapine tablet</p> <p>Lurasidone tablet</p> <p>Olanzapine tablet, ODT</p> <p>Paliperidone ER tablet</p> <p>Quetiapine IR tablet***</p> <p>Quetiapine ER tablet</p> <p>Risperidone ODT, oral solution, tablet</p> <p>VRAYLAR (cariprazine) capsule*</p> <p>Ziprasidone capsule</p>	<p><b>PA Required</b></p> <p><i>Non-preferred brand name medications do not require a prior authorization when the equivalent generic is preferred and “dispense as written” is indicated on the prescription.</i></p> <p>ABILIFY (aripiprazole) tablet, MyCite</p> <p>Aripiprazole oral solution, ODT</p> <p>CAPLYTA (lumateperone) capsule</p> <p>Clozapine ODT</p> <p>CLOZARIL (clozapine) tablet, ODT</p> <p>GEODON (ziprasidone) capsule</p> <p>INVEGA ER (paliperidone) tablet</p> <p>LATUDA (lurasidone) tablet</p> <p>LYBALVI (olanzapine/samidorphan) tablet</p> <p>NUPLAZID (pimavanserin) capsule, tablet</p> <p>Olanzapine/Fluoxetine capsule</p> <p>REXULTI (brexpiprazole) dose pack, tablet</p> <p>RISPERDAL (risperidone) tablet, oral solution</p> <p>SAPHRIS (asenapine) SL tablet</p> <p>SECUADO (asenapine) patch</p> <p>SEROQUEL IR (quetiapine IR) tablet***</p> <p>SEROQUEL XR (quetiapine ER) tablet</p> <p>SYMBYAX (olanzapine/fluoxetine) capsule</p>	<p><b>*Vraylar (cariprazine)</b> may be approved for members after trial and failure of one preferred agent. Failure is defined as contraindication, lack of efficacy with 6-week trial, allergy, intolerable side effects, significant drug-drug interactions, or known interacting genetic polymorphism that prevents safe preferred product dosing.</p> <p>Non-preferred products may be approved for members meeting all of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Medication is being prescribed for an FDA-Approved indication AND</li> <li>• Prescription meets dose and age limitations (Table 1) AND</li> <li>• Request meets one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Member has history of trial and failure of two preferred products with FDA approval for use for the prescribed indication (failure defined as lack of efficacy with 6-week trial, allergy, intolerable side effects, contraindication, significant drug-drug interactions, or known interacting genetic polymorphism that prevents safe preferred product dosing) <b>OR</b></li> <li>○ Prescriber attests that within the last year (365 days) the member has trialed and failed (been unsuccessfully treated with) a preferred antipsychotic medication that was used to treat the member’s diagnosis (failure defined as lack of efficacy with 6-week trial, allergy, intolerable side effects, significant drug-drug interactions, or known interacting genetic polymorphism that prevents safe preferred product dosing). Treatment must be under an FDA approved indication for a mental health condition or disorder.</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p><b>**Age Limits:</b> All products including preferred products will require a PA for members younger than the FDA approved age for the agent (Table 1). Members younger than the FDA approved age for the agent who are currently stabilized on an atypical antipsychotic will be eligible for approval.</p> <p><b>Atypical Antipsychotic prescriptions for members under 5 years of age may require a provider-provider telephone consult with a child and adolescent psychiatrist (provided at no cost to provider or member).</b></p> <p><b>***Quetiapine IR</b> when given at subtherapeutic doses may be restricted for therapy. Low-dose quetiapine (&lt;150mg/day) is only FDA approved as part of a drug titration schedule to aid patients in getting to the target quetiapine dose. PA will be required for quetiapine &lt; 150mg per day except for utilization (when appropriate) in members 65 years or older. PA will be approved for members 10-17 years of age with approved diagnosis (Table 1) stabilized on &lt;150mg quetiapine IR per day.</p> <p><b>Aripiprazole solution:</b> Aripiprazole <u>tablet</u> quantity limit is 2 tablets/day for pediatric members to allow for incremental dose titration and use of the preferred tablet formulation should be considered for dose titrations when possible and clinically appropriate. If incremental dose cannot be achieved with titration of the aripiprazole tablet for members &lt; 18 years of age <b>OR</b> for members unable to swallow solid tablet</p>

	<p>VERSACLOZ (clozapine) suspension</p> <p>ZYPREXA (olanzapine) tablet</p> <p>ZYPREXA ZYDIS (olanzapine) ODT</p>	<p>dosage form, aripiprazole solution may be approved. For all other cases, aripiprazole solution is subject to meeting non-preferred product approval criteria listed above.</p> <p><b>Nuplazid (pimavanserin tartrate)</b> may be approved for the treatment of hallucinations and delusions associated with Parkinson’s Disease psychosis <b>AND</b> following trial and failure of therapy with quetiapine or clozapine, or clinical rationale is provided supporting why these medications cannot be trialed. Failure will be defined as contraindication, intolerable side effects, drug-drug interaction, or lack of efficacy.</p> <p><b>Abilify MyCite</b> may be approved if meeting all of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Member has history of adequate trial and failure of 5 preferred agents (one trial must include aripiprazole tablet). Failure is defined as lack of efficacy with 6-week trial on maximally tolerated dose, allergy, intolerable side effects, significant drug-drug interactions AND</li> <li>• Information is provided regarding adherence measures being recommended by provider and followed by member (such as medication organizer or digital medication reminders) AND</li> <li>• Member has history of adequate trial and failure of 3 long-acting injectable formulations of atypical antipsychotics, one of which must contain aripiprazole (failure is defined as lack of efficacy with 8-week trial, contraindication, allergy, intolerable side effects, significant drug-drug interactions) AND</li> <li>• Abilify MyCite is being used with a MyCite patch and member is using a compatible mobile application. AND</li> <li>• Medication adherence information is being shared with their provider via a web portal or dashboard.</li> </ul> <p><u>Quantity Limits:</u> Quantity limits will be applied to all products (Table 1). In order to receive approval for off-label dosing, the member must have an FDA approved indication and must have tried and failed on the FDA approved dosing regimen.</p> <p>Members currently stabilized on a non-preferred atypical antipsychotic may receive approval to continue therapy with that agent for one year.</p>
--	--	---

No PA Required	PA Required <i>Non-preferred brand name medications do not require a prior authorization when the equivalent generic is preferred and “dispense as written” is indicated on the prescription.</i>	Preferred products do not require prior authorization. All products are subject to meeting FDA-labeled dosing quantity limits listed in Table 1.  Non-preferred products may be approved for members meeting the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Medication is being prescribed for an FDA-Approved indication AND</li> <li>• Prescription meets dose limitations (Table 1) AND</li> <li>• Member has history of trial and failure of one preferred product with FDA approval for use for the prescribed indication (failure is defined as lack of efficacy with 6-week trial, allergy, intolerable side effects, contraindication, significant drug-drug interactions, or known interacting genetic polymorphism that prevents safe preferred product dosing).</li> </ul>																																				
<p>ABILIFY ASIMTUFII (aripiprazole) syringe, vial</p> <p>ABILIFY MAINTENA (aripiprazole) syringe, vial</p> <p>ARISTADA ER (aripiprazole lauroxil) syringe</p> <p>ARISTADA INITIO (aripiprazole lauroxil) syringe</p> <p>Chlorpromazine ampule, vial</p> <p>Fluphenazine vial</p> <p>Fluphenazine decanoate vial</p> <p>HALDOL (haloperidol decanoate) ampule</p> <p>Haloperidol decanoate ampule, vial</p> <p>Haloperidol lactate syringe, vial</p> <p>INVEGA HAFYERA (paliperidone palmitate) syringe</p> <p>INVEGA SUSTENNA (paliperidone palmitate) syringe</p> <p>INVEGA TRINZA (paliperidone palmitate) syringe</p> <p>Olanzapine vial</p> <p>PERSERIS ER (risperidone) syringe, syringe kit</p>	<p>GEODON (ziprasidone) vial</p> <p>Risperidone microspheres ER vial</p> <p>RYKINDO (risperidone microspheres) vial, vial kit</p> <p>ZYPREXA (olanzapine) vial</p>	<p><b>Table 1: FDA-Labeled Dosing Quantity Limits*</b></p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Long-Acting injectable</th> <th>Route</th> <th>Quantity Limit</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>ABILIFY ASIMTUFII (aripiprazole)</td> <td>IM</td> <td>1 pack/2 months (56 days)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>ABILIFY MAINTENA (aripiprazole)</td> <td>IM</td> <td>1 pack/28 days</td> </tr> <tr> <td>ARISTADA ER (aripiprazole)</td> <td>IM</td> <td>1,064 mg: 1 pack/2 months (56 days) All other strengths: 1 pack/28 days</td> </tr> <tr> <td>ARISTADA INITIO (aripiprazole)</td> <td>IM</td> <td>1 pack/7 weeks (49 days)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>INVEGA HAFYERA (paliperidone)</td> <td>IM</td> <td>1 pack/6 months (168 days)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>INVEGA SUSTENNA (paliperidone)</td> <td>IM</td> <td>156 mg: 2 packs/5 weeks (35 days) All other strengths: 1 pack/28 days</td> </tr> <tr> <td>INVEGA TRINZA (paliperidone)</td> <td>IM</td> <td>1 pack/3 months (84 days)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>PERSERIS ER (risperidone)</td> <td>Subcutaneous</td> <td>1 pack/28 days</td> </tr> <tr> <td>RISPERDAL CONSTA (risperidone)</td> <td>IM</td> <td>2 packs/28 days</td> </tr> <tr> <td>UZEDY (risperidone)</td> <td>Subcutaneous</td> <td>150 mg, 200 mg and 250 mg: 1 pack/2 months All other strengths: 1 pack/28 days</td> </tr> <tr> <td>ZYPREXA RELPREVV (olanzapine)</td> <td>IM</td> <td>405 mg: 1 pack/28 days All other strengths: 1 pack/14 days</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Long-Acting injectable	Route	Quantity Limit	ABILIFY ASIMTUFII (aripiprazole)	IM	1 pack/2 months (56 days)	ABILIFY MAINTENA (aripiprazole)	IM	1 pack/28 days	ARISTADA ER (aripiprazole)	IM	1,064 mg: 1 pack/2 months (56 days) All other strengths: 1 pack/28 days	ARISTADA INITIO (aripiprazole)	IM	1 pack/7 weeks (49 days)	INVEGA HAFYERA (paliperidone)	IM	1 pack/6 months (168 days)	INVEGA SUSTENNA (paliperidone)	IM	156 mg: 2 packs/5 weeks (35 days) All other strengths: 1 pack/28 days	INVEGA TRINZA (paliperidone)	IM	1 pack/3 months (84 days)	PERSERIS ER (risperidone)	Subcutaneous	1 pack/28 days	RISPERDAL CONSTA (risperidone)	IM	2 packs/28 days	UZEDY (risperidone)	Subcutaneous	150 mg, 200 mg and 250 mg: 1 pack/2 months All other strengths: 1 pack/28 days	ZYPREXA RELPREVV (olanzapine)	IM	405 mg: 1 pack/28 days All other strengths: 1 pack/14 days
Long-Acting injectable	Route	Quantity Limit																																				
ABILIFY ASIMTUFII (aripiprazole)	IM	1 pack/2 months (56 days)																																				
ABILIFY MAINTENA (aripiprazole)	IM	1 pack/28 days																																				
ARISTADA ER (aripiprazole)	IM	1,064 mg: 1 pack/2 months (56 days) All other strengths: 1 pack/28 days																																				
ARISTADA INITIO (aripiprazole)	IM	1 pack/7 weeks (49 days)																																				
INVEGA HAFYERA (paliperidone)	IM	1 pack/6 months (168 days)																																				
INVEGA SUSTENNA (paliperidone)	IM	156 mg: 2 packs/5 weeks (35 days) All other strengths: 1 pack/28 days																																				
INVEGA TRINZA (paliperidone)	IM	1 pack/3 months (84 days)																																				
PERSERIS ER (risperidone)	Subcutaneous	1 pack/28 days																																				
RISPERDAL CONSTA (risperidone)	IM	2 packs/28 days																																				
UZEDY (risperidone)	Subcutaneous	150 mg, 200 mg and 250 mg: 1 pack/2 months All other strengths: 1 pack/28 days																																				
ZYPREXA RELPREVV (olanzapine)	IM	405 mg: 1 pack/28 days All other strengths: 1 pack/14 days																																				



<p>RISPERDAL CONSTA<sup>BNR</sup> (risperidone microspheres) syringe, vial</p> <p>UZEDY (risperidone) syringe</p> <p>Ziprasidone</p> <p>ZYPREXA RELPREVV (olanzapine pamoate) Vial kit</p>		<p>*Requests for dosing regimens exceeding maximum may be approved for one year with pre-attestation that the member is stabilized on the requested dose and schedule.</p> <p><i>Note: Effective January 14, 2022, no place of service prior authorization is required for extended-release injectable medications (LAIs) used for the treatment of mental health or substance use disorders (SUD), when administered by a healthcare professional and billed under the pharmacy benefit. In addition, LAIs may be administered in any setting (pharmacy, clinic, medical office or member home) and billed to the pharmacy or medical benefit as most appropriate and in accordance with all Health First Colorado billing policies.</i></p>
--	--	---

<b>Table 1 Atypical Antipsychotics – FDA Approved Indication, Age Range, Quantity and Maximum Dose</b>					
<b>Brand</b>	<b>Generic</b>	<b>Approved Indications</b>	<b>Age Range</b>	<b>Maximum Daily Dose by Age/Indication</b>	<b>Quantity and Maximum Dose Limitations</b>
ABILIFY	aripiprazole	Schizophrenia Bipolar I Disorder Bipolar I Disorder Irritability w/autistic disorder Tourette’s disorder Adjunctive treatment of MDD	≥ 13 years ≥ 18 years 10-17 years 6-17 years 6-18 years ≥ 18 years	30 mg 30 mg 30 mg 15 mg 20 mg (weight-based) 15 mg	Maximum one tablet per day (maximum of two tablets per day allowable for members < 18 years of age to accommodate for incremental dose changes)
CLOZARIL	clozapine	Treatment-resistant schizophrenia Recurrent suicidal behavior in schizophrenia or schizoaffective disorder	≥ 18 years	900 mg	Maximum dosage of 900mg per day
CAPLYTA	lumateperone	Schizophrenia Bipolar I Disorder Bipolar II Disorder	≥ 18 years	42 mg	Maximum dosage of 42mg per day
	clozapine	Treatment-resistant schizophrenia Recurrent suicidal behavior in schizophrenia or schizoaffective disorder	≥ 18 years	900 mg	Maximum dosage of 900mg per day

FANAPT	iloperidone	Schizophrenia Bipolar I Disorder	≥ 18 years	24 mg	Maximum two tablets per day
GEODON	ziprasidone	Schizophrenia Bipolar I Disorder	≥ 18 years ≥ 18 years	200 mg 160 mg	Maximum two capsules per day
INVEGA	paliperidone	Schizophrenia & schizoaffective disorder	≥ 12 years and weight ≥ 51 kg ≥ 12 years and weight < 51 kg	12 mg 6 mg	Maximum one capsule per day
LATUDA	lurasidone	Schizophrenia Schizophrenia Bipolar I disorder Bipolar I disorder	≥ 18 years 13-17 years ≥ 18 years 10-17 years	160 mg 80 mg 120 mg 80 mg	Maximum one tablet per day (If dosing 160mg for schizophrenia, then max of two tablets per day)
NUPLAZID	pimavanserin	Parkinson's disease psychosis	≥ 18 years	34 mg	Maximum dosage of 34mg per day
RISPERDAL	risperidone	Schizophrenia Schizophrenia Bipolar mania Irritability w/autistic disorder	≥ 18 years 13-17 years ≥ 10 years 5-17 years	16 mg 6 mg 6 mg 3 mg	Maximum dosage of 16mg/day (4 tablet/day limitation applied in claims system to allow for dose escalation and tapering)
REXULTI	brexpiprazole	Schizophrenia Adjunctive treatment of MDD Agitation associated with Alzheimer's disease (AD)	≥ 13 years ≥ 18 years	4 mg 3 mg	Maximum of 3mg/day for MDD adjunctive therapy, and agitation due to AD, Maximum of 4mg/day for schizophrenia
SAPHRIS	asenapine	Schizophrenia Bipolar mania or mixed episodes	≥ 18 years ≥ 10 years	20 mg 20 mg	Maximum two tablets per day
SECUADO	asenapine patch	Schizophrenia	≥ 18 years	7.6 mg/ 24 hours	Maximum 1 patch per day
SEROQUEL	quetiapine	Schizophrenia Schizophrenia Bipolar I mania or mixed Bipolar I mania or mixed Bipolar I depression Bipolar I Disorder Maintenance	≥ 18 years 13-17 years ≥ 18 years 10-17 years ≥ 18 years ≥ 18 years	750 mg 800 mg 800 mg 600 mg 300 mg 800 mg	Maximum three tablets per day
SEROQUEL XR	quetiapine ER	Schizophrenia Bipolar I mania Bipolar I mania Bipolar I depression Adjunctive treatment of MDD	≥ 13 years ≥ 18 years 10-17 years ≥ 18 years ≥ 18 years	800 mg 800 mg 600 mg 300 mg 300 mg	Maximum one tablet per day (for 300mg & 400mg tablets max 2 tablets per day)
SYMBYAX	olanzapine/ fluoxetine	Acute depression in Bipolar I Disorder Treatment resistant depression (MDD)	≥ 10 years	12 mg olanzapine/ 50 mg fluoxetine	Maximum three capsules per day (18mg olanzapine/75mg fluoxetine)
VRAYLAR	cariprazine	Schizophrenia Acute manic or mixed episodes with Bipolar I disorder Depressive episodes with Bipolar I disorder Adjunctive treatment of MDD	≥ 18 years ≥ 18 years ≥ 18 years ≥ 18 years	6 mg 6 mg 3 mg 3 mg	Maximum dosage of 6mg/day

ZYPREXA ZYPREXA ZYDIS	olanzapine	Schizophrenia Acute manic or mixed episodes with Bipolar I disorder	≥ 13 years	20 mg	Maximum one tablet per day
-----------------------------	------------	--	------------	-------	----------------------------

**Therapeutic Drug Class: CALCITONIN GENE – RELATED PEPTIDE INHIBITORS (CGRPs) -Effective 4/1/2024**

<b>PA Required for all agents</b>		*Preferred agents may be approved if meeting the following criteria:
<b>Preferred</b>	<b>Non-Preferred</b>	
* AIMOVIG (erenumab-aooe) auto-injector * AJOVY (fremanezumab-vfrm) auto-injector, syringe * EMGALITY (galcanezumab-gnlm) pen, 120 mg syringe * NURTEC (rimegepant) ODT * UBRELVY (ubrogepant) tablet	EMGALITY (galcanezumab-gnlm) 100 mg syringe QULIPTA (atogepant) tablet ZAVZPRET (zavegepant) nasal	<p><u>Preferred Medications for Migraine Prevention (must meet all of the following):</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The requested medication is being used as preventive therapy for episodic or chronic migraine AND</li> <li>Member has diagnosis of migraine with or without aura AND</li> <li>Member has tried and failed 2 oral preventive pharmacological agents listed as Level A per the most current American Headache Society/American Academy of Neurology guidelines (such as divalproex, topiramate, metoprolol, propranolol). Failure is defined as lack of efficacy, allergy, intolerable side effects, or significant drug-drug interaction OR</li> <li>If the prescribed medication is Nurtec, the member has tried and failed two preferred injectable product formulations. Failure is defined as lack of efficacy, contraindication to therapy, allergy, intolerable side effects, or significant drug-drug interaction.</li> </ul> <p><u>Preferred Medications for Acute Migraine Treatment (must meet all of the following):</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The requested medication is being used as acute treatment for migraine headache AND</li> <li>Member has history of trial and failure of two triptans (failure is defined as lack of efficacy with 4-week trial, contraindication to therapy, allergy, intolerable side effects, or significant drug-drug interaction).</li> </ul> <p><u>Non-Preferred Medications for Migraine Prevention (must meet all of the following):</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The requested medication is being used as preventive therapy for episodic or chronic migraine AND</li> <li>Member has diagnosis of migraine with or without aura AND</li> <li>Member has tried and failed two oral preventive pharmacological agents listed as Level A per the most current American Headache Society/American Academy of Neurology guidelines (such as divalproex, topiramate, metoprolol, propranolol). Failure is defined as lack of efficacy, allergy, intolerable side effects, or significant drug-drug interaction AND</li> <li>The requested medication is not being used in combination with another CGRP medication AND</li> <li>The member has history of adequate trial and failure of all preferred products indicated for preventive therapy (failure is defined as lack of efficacy with 4-week trial, contraindication to therapy, allergy, intolerable side effects, or significant drug-drug interaction).</li> </ul>

Non-Preferred Medications for Acute Migraine Treatment (must meet all of the following):

- Member is 18 years of age or older AND
- Medication is being prescribed to treat migraine headache with moderate to severe pain AND
- The requested medication is not being used in combination with another CGRP medication AND
- Member has history of trial and failure with all of the following (failure is defined as lack of efficacy with 4-week trial, allergy, contraindication, intolerable side effects, or significant drug-drug interaction):
  - Two triptans AND
  - One NSAID agent AND
  - One preferred agent indicated for acute migraine treatment

Non-Preferred Medications for Treatment of Episodic Cluster Headache (must meet all of the following):

- Member is 19-65 years of age AND
- Member meets diagnostic criteria for episodic cluster headache (has had no more than 8 attacks per day, a minimum of one attack every other day, and at least 4 attacks during the week prior to this medication being prescribed) AND
- Member is not taking other preventive medications to reduce the frequency of cluster headache attacks AND
- Member has history of trial and failure of all of the following (failure is defined as lack of efficacy with 4-week trial, contraindication to therapy, allergy, intolerable side effects, or significant drug-drug interaction):
  - Oxygen therapy AND
  - Sumatriptan subcutaneous or intranasal OR zolmitriptan intranasal
- Initial authorization will be limited to 8 weeks. Continuation (12-month authorization) will require documentation of clinically relevant improvement with no less than 30% reduction in headache frequency in a 4-week period.

Age Limitations:

All products:  $\geq$  18 years

**Table 1. Calcitonin Gene-Related Peptide Inhibitor Quantity Limits**

<b>Drug Name</b>	<b>Maximum Dosing</b>
Aimovig (erenumab)	one 140 mg autoinjector per 30 days
Ajovy (fremanezumab)	one 225 mg autoinjector or syringe per 30 days or three 225 mg autoinjectors or syringes every 90 days
Emgality 100mg (galcanezumab)	three 100 mg prefilled syringes per 30 days
Emgality 120 mg (galcanezumab)	two 120 mg pens or prefilled syringes once as first loading dose then one 120 mg pen or prefilled syringe per 30 days
Nurtec (rimegepant)	Prevention: 16 tablets/30 days; Acute Treatment: 8 tablets/30

			days
		Qulipta (atogepant)	30 tablets/30 days
		Ubrely 50 mg (ubrogepant)	16 tablets/30 days
		Ubrely 100 mg (ubrogepant)	16 tablets/30 days
		ZAVZPRET (zavegepant)	6 unit-dose nasal spray devices per 30 days
Members with current prior authorization approval on file for a preferred agent may receive approval for continuation of therapy with the preferred agent.			

**Therapeutic Drug Class: LITHIUM AGENTS -Effective 4/1/2024**

No PA Required	PA Required	
Lithium carbonate capsule, tablet	<i>Non-preferred brand name medications do not require a prior authorization when the equivalent generic is preferred and “dispense as written” is indicated on the prescription.</i>	Non-preferred products may be approved with trial and failure of one preferred agent (failure is defined as lack of efficacy with 6-week trial, allergy, intolerable side effects, significant drug-drug interactions, intolerance to dosage form).  Members currently stabilized on a non-preferred product may receive approval to continue therapy with that product.
Lithium citrate solution		
Lithium ER tablet		
	LITHOBID ER (lithium ER) tablet	

**Therapeutic Drug Class: NEUROCOGNITIVE DISORDER AGENTS -Effective 4/1/2024**

Preferred *Must meet eligibility criteria	Non-Preferred PA Required	
*Donepezil 5mg, 10mg tablet	ADLARITY (donepezil) patch	*Eligibility criteria for Preferred Agents – Preferred products may be approved for a diagnosis of neurocognitive disorder (eligible for AutoPA automated approval).  Non-preferred products may be approved if the member has failed treatment with one of the preferred products in the last 12 months. (Failure is defined as lack of efficacy, allergy, intolerable side effects or significant drug-drug interactions)  Members currently stabilized on a non-preferred product may receive approval to continue on that agent for one year if medically necessary and if there is a diagnosis of neurocognitive disorder.
*Donepezil ODT	ARICEPT (donepezil) tablet	
*Galantamine IR tablet	Donepezil 23mg tablet	
*Memantine IR tablet, dose pack	EXELON (rivastigmine) patch	
*Memantine ER capsule	Galantamine solution, ER capsule	
*Rivastigmine capsule, patch	Memantine IR solution	
	MESTINON (pyridostigmine) IR/ER tablet, syrup	
	NAMENDA (memantine) tablet, dose pack	
	NAMENDA XR (memantine ER) capsule	
	NAMZARIC (memantine/donepezil ER) capsule, dose pack	

	Pyridostigmine syrup, IR/ER tablet	
Therapeutic Drug Class: <b>SEDATIVE HYPNOTICS</b> - <i>Effective 4/1/2024</i>		
<b>Non-Benzodiazepines</b>		
<b>Preferred No PA Required*</b> <b>(Unless age, dose, or duplication criteria apply)</b>	<b>Non-Preferred PA Required</b>	<p>Non-preferred non-benzodiazepine sedative hypnotics may be approved for members who have failed treatment with two preferred non-benzodiazepine agents (failure is defined as lack of efficacy with a 2-week trial, allergy, intolerable side effects, or significant drug-drug interaction).</p> <p><u>Children:</u> Prior authorization will be required for all agents for members &lt; 18 years of age.</p> <p><u>Duplications:</u> Only one agent in the sedative hypnotic drug class will be approved at a time (concomitant use of agents in the same sedative hypnotic class or differing classes will not be approved).</p> <p>All sedative hypnotics will require prior authorization for members ≥ 65 years of age when exceeding 90 days of therapy.</p> <p><b>Belsomra</b> (suvorexant) may be approved for adult members that meet the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Member has trialed and failed therapy with two preferred agents (failure is defined as lack of efficacy, allergy, intolerable side effects, or significant drug-drug interaction) AND</li> <li>• Member is not receiving strong CYP3A4 inhibitors (such as erythromycin, clarithromycin, telithromycin, itraconazole, ketoconazole, posaconazole, fluconazole, voriconazole, delavirdine, and milk thistle) or strong CYP3A4 inducers (such as carbamazepine, oxcarbazepine, phenobarbital, phenytoin, rifampin, rifabutin, rifapentine, dexamethasone, efavirenz, etravirine, nevirapine, darunavir/ritonavir, and St John’s Wort) AND</li> <li>• Member does not have a diagnosis of narcolepsy</li> </ul> <p><b>Dayvigo</b> (lemborexant) may be approved for adult member that meet the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Member has trialed and failed therapy with two preferred agents AND Belsomra (surovexant). Failure is defined as lack of efficacy, allergy, intolerable side effects, or significant drug-drug interaction AND</li> <li>• Member is not receiving strong CYP3A4 inhibitors (such as erythromycin, clarithromycin, telithromycin, itraconazole, ketoconazole, posaconazole, fluconazole, voriconazole, delavirdine, and milk thistle) or strong CYP3A4 inducers (such as carbamazepine, oxcarbazepine, phenobarbital, phenytoin, rifampin, rifabutin, rifapentine, dexamethasone, efavirenz, etravirine, nevirapine, darunavir/ritonavir, and St John’s Wort) AND</li> <li>• Member does not have a diagnosis of narcolepsy</li> </ul>
Eszopiclone tablet Ramelteon tablet Zaleplon capsule Zolpidem IR, ER tablet	AMBIEN (zolpidem) tablet AMBIEN CR (zolpidem ER) tablet BELSOMRA (suvorexant) tablet DAYVIGO (lemborexant) tablet Doxepin tablet EDLUAR (zolpidem) SL tablet HETLIOZ (tasimelteon) capsule HETLIOZ LQ (tasimelteon) suspension LUNESTA (eszopiclone) tablet QUVIVIQ (daridorexant) tablet ROZEREM (ramelteon) tablet SILENOR (doxepin) tablet Tasimelteon capsule Zolpidem capsule, SL tablet	

		<p><b>Hetlioz (tasimelteon) capsules</b> may be approved for members meeting the following criteria:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Member is <math>\geq 18</math> years of age and has a documented diagnosis of Non-24-hour sleep wake disorder (Non-24) OR</li> <li>• Member is <math>\geq 16</math> years of age and has a documented diagnosis of nighttime sleep disturbances in Smith-Magenis syndrome (SMS) AND</li> <li>• The requested medication is being prescribed by a sleep specialist or a practitioner who has sufficient education and experience to safely prescribe tasimelteon</li> </ul> <p><b>Hetlioz LQ (tasimelteon) oral suspension</b> may be approved for members meeting the following criteria:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Member is 3 to 15 years of age and has a documented diagnosis of nighttime sleep disturbances in Smith-Magenis Syndrome (SMS)</li> <li>• AND the requested medication is being prescribed by a sleep specialist or a practitioner who has sufficient education and experience to safely prescribe tasimelteon.</li> </ul> <p><b>Silenor (doxepin)</b> may be approved for adult members that meet ONE of the following criteria:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Member has tried and failed two preferred oral sedative hypnotics (Failure is defined as lack of efficacy, allergy, intolerable side effects, or significant drug-drug interaction) OR</li> <li>• Provider attests to the medical necessity of prescribing individual doxepin doses of less than 10 mg, OR</li> <li>• Member's age is <math>\geq 65</math> years</li> </ul> <p>Prior authorization will be required for prescribed doses exceeding maximum (Table 1) below.</p>
<b>Benzodiazepines</b>		
<p style="text-align: center;"><b>Preferred No PA Required* (Unless age, dose, or duplication criteria apply)</b></p> <p>Temazepam 15mg, 30mg capsule</p> <p>Triazolam tablet</p>	<p style="text-align: center;"><b>Non-Preferred PA Required</b></p> <p>DORAL (quazepam) tablet</p> <p>Estazolam tablet</p> <p>Flurazepam capsule</p> <p>HALCION (triazolam) tablet</p> <p>Quazepam tablet</p> <p>RESTORIL (temazepam) capsule</p> <p>Temazepam 7.5mg, 22.5mg capsule</p>	<p>Non-preferred benzodiazepine sedative hypnotics may be approved for members who have trialed and failed therapy with two preferred benzodiazepine agents (failure is defined as lack of efficacy with a 2-week trial, allergy, intolerable side effects, or significant drug-drug interaction).</p> <p>Temazepam 22.5 mg may be approved if the member has trialed and failed temazepam 15mg or 30mg AND one other preferred product (failure is defined as lack of efficacy with a 2-week trial, allergy, intolerable side effects, or significant drug-drug interaction).</p> <p>Temazepam 7.5 mg may be approved if provider attests to the medical necessity of prescribing individual temazepam doses of less than 15 mg.</p> <p><u>Children:</u> Prior authorization will be required for all sedative hypnotic agents when prescribed for members &lt; 18 years of age.</p> <p><u>Duplications:</u> Only one agent in the sedative hypnotic drug class will be approved at a time (concomitant use of agents in the same sedative hypnotic class or differing classes will not be approved).</p>

All sedative hypnotics will require prior authorization for member's  $\geq 65$  years of age when exceeding 90 days of therapy.

Members currently stabilized on a non-preferred benzodiazepine medication may receive authorization to continue that medication.

Prior authorization will be required for prescribed doses exceeding maximum (Table 1).

**Table 1: Sedative Hypnotic Maximum Dosing**

Brand	Generic	Maximum Dose
Non-Benzodiazepine		
Ambien CR	Zolpidem CR	12.5 mg/day
Ambien IR	Zolpidem IR	10 mg/day
Belsomra	Suvorexant	20 mg/day
Dayvigo	Lemborexant	10 mg/day
Edluar	Zolpidem sublingual	10 mg/day
-	Zolpidem sublingual	Men: 3.5mg/day Women: 1.75 mg/day
Hetlioz	Tasimelteon capsule	20 mg/day
Hetlioz LQ	Tasimelteon liquid	$\leq 28$ kg: 0.7 mg/kg/day $> 28$ kg : 20 mg/day
Lunesta	Eszopiclone	3 mg/day
Quviviq	Daridorexant	50 mg/day
-	Zaleplon	20 mg/day
Rozerem	Ramelteon	8 mg/day
Benzodiazepine		
Halcion	Triazolam	0.5 mg/day
Restoril	Temazepam	30 mg/day
Silenor	Doxepin	6mg/day
-	Estazolam	2 mg/day
-	Flurazepam	30 mg/day
Doral	Quazepam	15 mg/day

**Therapeutic Drug Class: SKELETAL MUSCLE RELAXANTS -Effective 4/1/2024**

No PA Required (*if under 65 years of age)	PA Required	
Baclofen tablet	AMRIX ER (cyclobenzaprine ER) capsule	All agents in this class will require a PA for members 65 years of age and older. The maximum allowable approval will be for a 7-day supply.  Authorization for any <b>CARISOPRODOL</b> product will be given for a maximum 3-week one-time authorization for members with acute, painful musculoskeletal conditions who have failed treatment with three preferred products within the last 6 months.
Cyclobenzaprine tablet	Baclofen solution, suspension	
	Carisoprodol tablet	



<p>Methocarbamol tablet</p> <p>Tizanidine tablet</p>	<p>Carisoprodol/Aspirin tablet</p> <p>Chlorzoxazone tablet</p> <p>Cyclobenzaprine ER capsule</p> <p>DANTRIUM (dantrolene) capsule</p> <p>*Dantrolene capsule</p> <p>FEXMID (cyclobenzaprine) tablet</p> <p>FLEQSUVY (baclofen) solution</p> <p>LORZONE (chlorzoxazone) tablet</p> <p>LYVISPAH (baclofen) granules</p> <p>Metaxalone tablet</p> <p>NORGESIC/NORGESIC FORTE (orphenadrine/aspirin/ caffeine) tablet</p> <p>Orphenadrine ER tablet</p> <p>Orphenadrine/Aspirin/Caffeine tablet</p> <p>SOMA (carisoprodol) tablet</p> <p>Tizanidine capsule</p> <p>ZANAFLEX (tizanidine) capsule, tablet</p>	<p><b>*Dantrolene</b> may be approved for members who have trialed and failed‡ one preferred agent and meet the following criteria:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Documentation of age-appropriate liver function tests AND</li> <li>• One of following diagnoses: Multiple Sclerosis, Cerebral Palsy, stroke, upper motor neuron disorder, or spinal cord injury</li> <li>• Dantrolene will be approved for the period of one year</li> <li>• If a member is stabilized on dantrolene, they may continue to receive approval</li> </ul> <p>All other non-preferred skeletal muscle relaxants may be approved for members who have trialed and failed‡ three preferred agents. ‡Failure is defined as: lack of efficacy with 14-day trial, allergy, intolerable side effects, contraindication to, or significant drug-drug interactions.</p>
<b>Therapeutic Drug Class: STIMULANTS AND RELATED AGENTS -Effective 4/1/2024</b>		
<p style="text-align: center;"><b>Preferred</b></p> <p><b>*No PA Required (if age, max daily dose, and diagnosis met)</b></p> <p><i>Brand/generic changes effective 08/08/2024</i></p> <p>Amphetamine salts, mixed ER (generic Adderall XR) capsule</p>	<p style="text-align: center;"><b>Non-Preferred PA Required</b></p> <p>ADDERALL XR (amphetamine salts, mixed ER) capsule</p> <p>ADZENYS XR-ODT (amphetamine)</p> <p>Amphetamine tablet (generic Evekeo)</p> <p>APTENSIO XR (methylphenidate ER) capsule</p>	<p>*Preferred medications may be approved through AutoPA for indications listed in Table 1 (preferred medications may also receive approval for off-label use for fatigue associated with multiple sclerosis).</p> <p>Non-preferred medications may be approved for members meeting the following criteria (for Sunosi (solriamfetol) and Wakix (pitolisant), refer to specific criteria listed below):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Prescription meets indication/age limitation criteria (Table 1) <b>AND</b></li> <li>• <u>If member is ≥ 6 years of age:</u></li> </ul>

Amphetamine salts, mixed (generic Adderall) tablet	AZSTARYS (serdexmethylphenidate/dexmethylphenidate) capsule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Has documented trial and failure‡ with three preferred products in the last 24 months <b>AND</b></li> <li>○ If the member is unable to swallow solid oral dosage forms, two of the trials must be methylphenidate solution, dexmethylphenidate ER, Vyvanse, Adderall XR, or any other preferred product that can be taken without the need to swallow a whole capsule.</li> </ul>
Armodafinil tablet	CONCERTA (methylphenidate ER) tablet	<p><b>OR</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● <u>If member is 3–5 years of age:</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Has documented trial and failure‡ with one preferred product in the last 24 months <b>AND</b></li> <li>○ <b>If the member is unable to</b> swallow solid oral dosage forms, the trial must be methylphenidate solution, dexmethylphenidate ER, Vyvanse, Adderall XR, or any other preferred product that can be taken without the need to swallow a whole capsule.</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p><b>SUNOSI</b> (solriamfetol) prior authorization may be approved if member meets the following criteria:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Member is 18 years of age or older <b>AND</b></li> <li>● Member has diagnosis of either narcolepsy or obstructive sleep apnea (OSA) and is experiencing excessive daytime sleepiness <b>AND</b></li> <li>● Member does not have end stage renal disease <b>AND</b></li> <li>● If Sunosi is being prescribed for OSA, member has 1 month trial of CPAP <b>AND</b></li> <li>● Member has trial and failure‡ of modafinil <b>AND</b> armodafinil <b>AND</b> one other agent in stimulant PDL class.</li> </ul> <p><b>WAKIX</b> (pitolisant) prior authorization may be approved if member meets the following criteria:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Member is 18 years of age or older <b>AND</b></li> <li>● Member has diagnosis of narcolepsy and is experiencing excessive daytime sleepiness <b>AND</b></li> <li>● Member does not have end stage renal disease (eGFR &lt;15 mL/minute) <b>AND</b></li> <li>● Member does not have severe hepatic impairment <b>AND</b></li> <li>● Member has trial and failure‡ of modafinil <b>AND</b> armodafinil <b>AND</b> one other agent in the stimulant PDL class <b>AND</b></li> <li>● Member has been counseled that Wakix may reduce the efficacy of hormonal contraceptives and regarding use an alternative non-hormonal method of contraception during Wakix therapy and for at least 21 days after discontinuing treatment.</li> </ul> <p>Maximum Dose (all products): See Table 2</p> <p><b>Exceeding Max Dose:</b> Prior authorization may be approved for doses that are higher than the listed maximum dose (Table 2) for members meeting the following criteria:</p>
Atomoxetine capsule	COTEMPLA XR-ODT (methylphenidate ER)	
Clonidine ER tablet	DESOXYN (methamphetamine) tablet	
DAYTRANA <sup>BNR</sup> (methylphenidate) patch	DEXEDRINE (dextroamphetamine) Spansule	
Dexmethylphenidate IR tablet	Dextroamphetamine ER capsule, solution, tablet	
Dexmethylphenidate ER capsule	DYANAVEL XR (amphetamine) suspension, tablet	
Guanfacine ER tablet	EVEKEO (amphetamine) ODT, tablet	
Methylphenidate (generic Methylin/Ritalin) solution, tablet	FOCALIN (dexmethylphenidate) tablet, XR capsule	
Methylphenidate ER tablet (generic Concerta)	INTUNIV (guanfacine ER) tablet	
Modafinil tablet	JORNAY PM (methylphenidate) capsule	
VYVANSE <sup>BNR</sup> (lisdexamfetamine) capsule	Lisdexamfetamine capsule, chewable tablet	
	Methamphetamine tablet	
	METHYLIN (methylphenidate) solution	
	Methylphenidate CD/ER/LA capsule, chewable tablet, ER tablet (generic Relexxi/Ritalin), patch	
	MYDAYIS ER (dextroamphetamine/amphetamine) capsule	
	NUVIGIL (armodafinil) tablet	
	PROCENTRA (dextroamphetamine) solution	
	PROVIGIL (modafinil) tablet	
	QELBREE (viloxazine ER) capsule	

	<p>QUILLICHEW ER (methylphenidate) chewable tablet, XR suspension</p> <p>RELEXXII (methylphenidate ER) tablet</p> <p>RITALIN (methylphenidate) IR/ER tablet, ER capsule</p> <p>STRATTERA (atomoxetine) capsule</p> <p>SUNOSI (solriamfetol) tablet</p> <p>VYVANSE (lisdexamfetamine) chewable tablet</p> <p>WAKIX (pitolisant) tablet</p> <p>XELSTRYM (dextroamphetamine) patch</p> <p>ZENZEDI (dextroamphetamine) tablet</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Member is taking medication for indicated use listed in Table 1 <b>AND</b></li> <li>• Member has 30-day trial and failure<sup>‡</sup> of three different preferred or non-preferred agents at maximum doses listed in Table 2 <b>AND</b></li> <li>• Documentation of member’s symptom response to maximum doses of three other agents is provided <b>AND</b></li> <li>• Member is not taking a sedative hypnotic medication (such as temazepam, triazolam, or zolpidem from the Sedative Hypnotic PDL class).</li> </ul> <p><sup>‡</sup>Failure is defined as: lack of efficacy with 4-week trial, allergy, intolerable side effects, or significant drug-drug interaction.</p>
--	---	--

**Table 1: Diagnosis and Age Limitations**

- Approval for medically accepted indications not listed in Table 1 may be given with prior authorization review and may require submission of peer-reviewed literature or medical compendia showing safety and efficacy of the medication used for the prescribed indication.
- Preferred medications may also receive approval for off-label use for fatigue associated with multiple sclerosis if meeting all other criteria for approval.
- **Bolded drug names are preferred** (subject to preferential coverage changes for brand/generic equivalents)

Drug	Diagnosis and Age Limitations
<b>Stimulants–Immediate Release</b>	
Amphetamine sulfate (EVEKEO)	ADHD (Age ≥ 3 years), Narcolepsy (Age ≥ 6 years)
<b>Dexmethylphenidate IR (FOCALIN)</b>	ADHD (Age ≥ 6 years)
Dextroamphetamine IR tablet (ZENZEDI)	ADHD (Age 3 to 16 years), Narcolepsy (Age ≥ 6 years)
Dextroamphetamine solution (PROCENTRA)	ADHD (Age 3 to 16 years), Narcolepsy (Age ≥ 6 years)
Methamphetamine (DESOXYN)	ADHD (Age ≥ 6 years)
<b>methylphenidate IR</b> (generic METHYLIN, RITALIN)	<p>ADHD (Age ≥ 6 years<sup>†</sup>), Narcolepsy (Age ≥ 6 years), OSA.</p> <p><sup>†</sup>Prior Authorization for members 3-6 years of age with a diagnosis of ADHD may be approved with prescriber attestation to the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Member’s symptoms have not significantly improved despite adequate behavior interventions <b>AND</b></li> <li>• Member experiences moderate-to-severe continued disturbance in functioning <b>AND</b></li> </ul>

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Prescriber has determined that the potential benefits of starting methylphenidate before the age of 6 years outweigh the potential harm of delaying treatment.</li> </ul>
<b>Mixed amphetamine salts IR</b> (generic ADDERALL)	ADHD (Age ≥ 3 years), Narcolepsy (Age ≥ 6 years)
<b>Stimulants –Extended-Release</b>	
Amphetamine ER (ADZENYS XR-ODT and ADZENYS ER suspension)	ADHD (Age ≥ 6 years)
Amphetamine ER (DYANAVEL XR)	ADHD (Age ≥ 6 years)
Mixedamphetamine salts ER ( <b>ADDERALL XR</b> )	ADHD (Age ≥ 6 years)
<b>Dexmethylphenidate ER</b> (generic Focalin XR)	ADHD (Age ≥ 6 years)
Dextroamphetamine ER (DEXEDRINE)	ADHD (Age 6 to 16 years), Narcolepsy (Age ≥ 6 years)
Dextroamphetamine ER/amphetamine ER (MYDAYIS ER)	ADHD (Age ≥ 13 years)
Dextroamphetamine ER patch (XELSTRYM)	ADHD (Age ≥ 6 years)
Lisdexamfetamine dimesylate ( <b>VYVANSE capsule</b> , Vyvanse chewable)	ADHD (Age ≥ 6 years), Moderate to severe binge eating disorder in adults (Age ≥ 18 years)
Methylphenidate ER OROS ( <b>CONCERTA</b> )	ADHD (Age ≥ 6 years), Narcolepsy (Age ≥ 6 years), OSA
Methylphenidate patch (DAYTRANA)	ADHD (Age ≥ 6 years)
Methylphenidate SR (METADATE ER)	ADHD (Age ≥ 6 years), Narcolepsy (Age ≥ 6 years)
Methylphenidate ER (METADATE CD)	ADHD (Age ≥ 6 years)
Methylphenidate ER (QUILLICHEW ER)	ADHD (Age 6 years to ≤ 65 years), Narcolepsy (Age ≥ 6 years)
Methylphenidate ER (QUILLIVANT XR)	ADHD (Age ≥ 6 years), Narcolepsy (Age ≥ 6 years)
Methylphenidate ER (RELEXXI ER)	ADHD (Age 6 to 65 years)
Methylphenidate ER (RITALIN LA)	ADHD (Age ≥ 6 years)
Methylphenidate ER (ADHANSIA XR)	ADHD (Age ≥ 6 years)
Methylphenidate ER (JORNAY PM)	ADHD (Age ≥ 6 years)
Methylphenidate XR (APTENSIO XR)	ADHD (Age ≥ 6 years)
Methylphenidate XR ODT (COTEMPLA XR-ODT)	ADHD (Age 6 to 17 years)
Serdexmethylphenidate/dexmethylphenidate (AZSTARYS)	ADHD (Age ≥ 6 years)
<b>Non-Stimulants</b>	
<b>Atomoxetine</b> (generic STRATTERA)	ADHD (Age ≥ 6 years)
Clonidine ER	ADHD as monotherapy OR adjunctive therapy to stimulants (Age ≥ 6 years)
<b>Guanfacine ER</b> (generic INTUNIV)	ADHD as monotherapy OR adjunctive therapy to stimulants (Age ≥ 6 years)
Viloxazine ER (QELBREE)	ADHD (Age ≥ 6 years)
<b>Wakefulness-promoting Agents</b>	
<b>Armodafinil</b> (generic NUVIGIL)	Excessive sleepiness associated with narcolepsy, OSA, SWD, and adjunct therapy to treat fatigue and sleepiness in patients with major depressive disorder (MDD) (Age ≥ 18 years)

<b>Modafinil (PROVIGIL)</b>	Excessive sleepiness associated with narcolepsy, OSA, SWD, and adjunct therapy to treat fatigue and sleepiness in patients with major depressive disorder (MDD), antipsychotic medication-related fatigue (Age $\geq$ 18 years)
Pitolisant (WAKIX)	Excessive sleepiness associated with narcolepsy (Age $\geq$ 18 years)
Solriamfetol (SUNOSI)	Excessive sleepiness associated with narcolepsy, OSA (Age $\geq$ 18 years)
KEY: <b>ADHD</b> –attention-deficit/hyperactivity disorder, <b>OSA</b> –obstructive sleep apnea, <b>SWD</b> –shift work disorder	

<b>Drug</b>	<b>Maximum Daily Dose</b>
ADDERALL	60 mg
ADDERALL XR	60 mg
ADHANSIA XR	85 mg
ADZENYS XR ODT	18.8 mg (age 6-12)
ADZENYS ER SUSPENSION	12.5 mg (age $\geq$ 13)
AMPHETAMINE SALTS	40 mg
APTENSIO XR	60 mg
CONCERTA	54 mg (age 6-12) or 72 mg ( $\geq$ age 13)
AZSTARYS	52.3 mg serdexmethylphenidate and 10.4 mg dexmethylphenidate
CLONIDINE ER	0.4 mg
COTEMPLA XR-ODT	51.8 mg
DEXTROAMPHETAMINE ER	60 mg
DAYTRANA	30 mg/9 hour patch (3.3 mg/hr)
DESOXYN	25 mg
DEXEDRINE	60 mg
DYANAVAL XR	20 mg
EVEKEO	60 mg
FOCALIN	20 mg
FOCALIN XR	40 mg
GUANFACINE ER	4 mg (age 6-12) or 7 mg (age $\geq$ 13)
INTUNIV ER	4 mg (age 6-12) or 7 mg (age $\geq$ 13)
JORNAY PM	100 mg
METADATE CD	60 mg
METADATE ER	60 mg
METHYLIN	60 mg
METHYLIN ER	60 mg
METHYLIN SUSPENSION	60 mg
METHYLPHENIDATE	60 mg
METHYLPHENIDATE ER	60 mg
MYDAYIS ER	25 mg (age 13-17) or 50 mg (age $\geq$ 18)
NUVIGIL	250 mg

PROCENTRA	60 mg
PROVIGIL	400 mg
QELBREE	400 mg (age 6-17) or 600 mg (age ≥ 18)
QUILLICHEW ER	60 mg
QUILLIVANT XR	60 mg
RELEXXII	54 mg (ages 6-12) or 72 mg (≥ age 13)
RITALIN IR	60 mg
RITALIN SR	60 mg
RITALIN LA	60 mg
STRATTERA	100mg
SUNOSI	150 mg
VYVANSE CAPSULES AND CHEWABLE TABLETS	70 mg
WAKIX	35.6 mg
XELSTRYM ER PATCH	18 mg/9 hours
ZENZEDI	60 mg

**Therapeutic Drug Class: TRIPTANS, DITANS AND OTHER MIGRAINE TREATMENTS - Oral -Effective 4/1/2024**

No PA Required (Quantity limits may apply)	PA Required											
Eletriptan tablet (generic Relpax)	Almotriptan tablet	<p>Non-preferred oral products may be approved for members who have trialed and failed three preferred oral products. Failure is defined as lack of efficacy with 4-week trial, allergy, documented contraindication to therapy, intolerable side effects, or significant drug-drug interaction.</p> <p><u>Note:</u> There is limited information available regarding the safety, tolerability, and efficacy of coadministering lasmiditan with a triptan or a gepant.</p> <p><b>Quantity Limits:</b></p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Amerge (naratriptan), Frova (frovatriptan), Imitrex (sumatriptan), Zomig (zolmitriptan)</td> <td>9 tabs/30 days</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Treximet (sumatriptan/naproxen)</td> <td>9 tabs/30 days</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Axert (almotriptan) and Relpax (eletriptan)</td> <td>6 tabs/30 days</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Maxalt (rizatriptan)</td> <td>12 tabs/30 days</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Reyvow (lasmiditan)</td> <td>8 tabs/30 days</td> </tr> </table>	Amerge (naratriptan), Frova (frovatriptan), Imitrex (sumatriptan), Zomig (zolmitriptan)	9 tabs/30 days	Treximet (sumatriptan/naproxen)	9 tabs/30 days	Axert (almotriptan) and Relpax (eletriptan)	6 tabs/30 days	Maxalt (rizatriptan)	12 tabs/30 days	Reyvow (lasmiditan)	8 tabs/30 days
Amerge (naratriptan), Frova (frovatriptan), Imitrex (sumatriptan), Zomig (zolmitriptan)	9 tabs/30 days											
Treximet (sumatriptan/naproxen)	9 tabs/30 days											
Axert (almotriptan) and Relpax (eletriptan)	6 tabs/30 days											
Maxalt (rizatriptan)	12 tabs/30 days											
Reyvow (lasmiditan)	8 tabs/30 days											
Naratriptan tablet (generic Amerge)	FROVA (frovatriptan) tablet Frovatriptan tablet											
Rizatriptan tablet, ODT (generic Maxalt)	IMITREX (sumatriptan) tablet											
Sumatriptan tablet (generic Imitrex)	MAXALT/MAXALT MLT (rizatriptan) tablet, ODT											
Zolmitriptan tablet (generic Zomig)	RELPAX (eletriptan) tablet											
	REYVOW (lasmiditan) tablet											
	Sumatriptan/Naproxen tablet											
	Zolmitriptan ODT											
	ZOMIG (zolmitriptan) tablet											

**Therapeutic Drug Class: TRIPTANS, DITANS, AND OTHER MIGRAINE TREATMENTS - Non-Oral -Effective 4/1/2024**

No PA Required (Quantity limits may apply)	PA Required	
	Dihydroergotamine injection, nasal spray	<b>Zembrace Symtouch injection, Tosymra nasal spray, or Onzetra Xsail nasal powder</b> may be approved for members who have trialed and failed one preferred non-oral triptan products AND two oral triptan agents with different active ingredients. Failure is defined

<p>IMITREX (sumatriptan) nasal spray</p> <p>Sumatriptan cartridge, pen injector</p> <p>MIGRANAL<sup>BNR</sup> (dihydroergotamine) nasal spray</p> <p>Sumatriptan nasal spray*, vial</p>	<p>IMITREX (sumatriptan) cartridge, pen injector</p> <p>TOSYMRA (sumatriptan) nasal spray</p> <p>TRUDHESA (dihydroergotamine) nasal spray</p> <p>ZEMBRACE SYMTOUCH (sumatriptan) auto-injector</p> <p>Zolmitriptan nasal spray</p> <p>ZOMIG (zolmitriptan) nasal spray</p>	<p>as lack of efficacy with 4-week trial, allergy, intolerable side effects, significant drug-drug interaction, or documented inability to take alternative dosage form.</p> <p>All other non-preferred products may be approved for members who have trialed and failed one preferred non-oral triptan product AND one preferred oral triptan product. Failure is defined as lack of efficacy with 4-week trial, allergy, intolerable side effects or significant drug-drug interactions, documented inability to tolerate dosage form.</p> <p><b>Quantity Limits:</b></p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Dihydroergotamine mesylate vial 1mg/mL</td> <td>24 vials/ 28 days</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Imitrex (sumatriptan) injection</td> <td>4 injectors / 30 days</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Imitrex (sumatriptan) nasal spray</td> <td>6 inhalers / 30 days</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Migranal (dihydroergotamine mesylate) nasal spray</td> <td>8 nasal spray devices/ 30 days</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Onzetra Xsail (sumatriptan) nasal powder</td> <td>16 nosepieces / 30 days</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Tosymra (sumatriptan) nasal spray</td> <td>12 nasal spray devices / 30 days</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Zembrace Symtouch (sumatriptan) injection</td> <td>36mg / 30 days</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Zomig (zolmitriptan) nasal spray</td> <td>6 inhalers / 30 days</td> </tr> </table> <p>Members currently utilizing a non-oral dihydroergotamine product formulation (based on recent claims history) may receive one year approval to continue therapy with that medication.</p>	Dihydroergotamine mesylate vial 1mg/mL	24 vials/ 28 days	Imitrex (sumatriptan) injection	4 injectors / 30 days	Imitrex (sumatriptan) nasal spray	6 inhalers / 30 days	Migranal (dihydroergotamine mesylate) nasal spray	8 nasal spray devices/ 30 days	Onzetra Xsail (sumatriptan) nasal powder	16 nosepieces / 30 days	Tosymra (sumatriptan) nasal spray	12 nasal spray devices / 30 days	Zembrace Symtouch (sumatriptan) injection	36mg / 30 days	Zomig (zolmitriptan) nasal spray	6 inhalers / 30 days
Dihydroergotamine mesylate vial 1mg/mL	24 vials/ 28 days																	
Imitrex (sumatriptan) injection	4 injectors / 30 days																	
Imitrex (sumatriptan) nasal spray	6 inhalers / 30 days																	
Migranal (dihydroergotamine mesylate) nasal spray	8 nasal spray devices/ 30 days																	
Onzetra Xsail (sumatriptan) nasal powder	16 nosepieces / 30 days																	
Tosymra (sumatriptan) nasal spray	12 nasal spray devices / 30 days																	
Zembrace Symtouch (sumatriptan) injection	36mg / 30 days																	
Zomig (zolmitriptan) nasal spray	6 inhalers / 30 days																	

## V. Dermatological

### Therapeutic Drug Class: ACNE AGENTS– Topical -Effective 7/1/2024

<p style="text-align: center;"><b>Preferred No PA Required (if age and diagnosis criteria are met*)</b></p> <p>*Adapalene gel</p> <p>*Adapalene/benzoyl peroxide gel (generic Epiduo), gel pump (generic Epiduo Forte)</p> <p>*Clindamycin phosphate gel, lotion, solution, medicated swab/pledget</p> <p>*Clindamycin/benzoyl peroxide gel jar (generic Benzacilin)</p> <p>*Clindamycin/benzoyl peroxide gel tube (generic Duac)</p>	<p style="text-align: center;"><b>Non-Preferred PA Required</b></p> <p>ACANYA (clindamycin/benzoyl peroxide) gel, pump</p> <p>Adapalene cream, gel pump, solution</p> <p>ALTRENO (tretinoin) lotion</p> <p>ARAZLO (tazarotene) lotion</p> <p>ATRALIN (tretinoin) gel</p> <p>BENZAMYCIN (erythromycin/benzoyl peroxide) gel</p> <p>BP (sulfacetamide sodium/sulfur/urea) cleansing wash</p>	<p>Authorization for all acne agents prescribed solely for cosmetic purposes will not be approved.</p> <p>Preferred topical clindamycin and erythromycin products may be approved by AutoPA verification of ICD-10 diagnosis code for acne vulgaris, psoriasis, cystic acne, comedonal acne, disorders of keratinization, neoplasms, folliculitis, hidradenitis suppurativa, or perioral dermatitis (erythromycin only). Approval of preferred topical clindamycin and erythromycin products for other medically accepted indications may be considered following clinical prior authorization review by a call center pharmacist.</p> <p>All other preferred topical acne agents may be approved if meeting the following criteria:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>For members &gt; 25 years of age, may be approved following prescriber verification that the medication is not being utilized for cosmetic purposes AND prescriber verification that the indicated use is for acne vulgaris, psoriasis, cystic acne, disorders of keratinization, neoplasms, or comedonal acne. These medications are only eligible for prior authorization approval for the aforementioned diagnoses.</li> <li>For members ≤ 25 years of age, may be approved for a diagnosis of acne vulgaris, psoriasis, cystic acne, disorders of keratinization, neoplasms, or</li> </ul>
---	--	--

<p>*Dapsone gel</p> <p>*Erythromycin solution</p> <p>*Erythromycin/Benzoyl peroxide gel (generic Benzamycin)</p> <p>*Sulfacetamide sodium suspension</p> <p>*Sulfacetamide sodium/sulfur cleanser,</p> <p>*RETIN-A<sup>BNR</sup> (tretinoin) cream, gel</p>	<p>CABTREO (adapalene/benzoyl peroxide/clindamycin) gel</p> <p>CLEOCIN-T (clindamycin) lotion</p> <p>CLINDACIN ETZ/PAC (clindamycin phosphate) kit</p> <p>CLINDAGEL gel</p> <p>Clindamycin phosphate foam</p> <p>Clindamycin/Benzoyl peroxide gel pump</p> <p>Clindamycin/tretinoin gel</p> <p>Dapsone gel pump</p> <p>ERY/ERYGEL (erythromycin/ethanol) gel, medicated swabs/pads</p> <p>Erythromycin gel</p> <p>EVOCLIN (clindamycin) foam</p> <p>FABIOR (tazarotene) foam</p> <p>KLARON (sulfacetamide) suspension</p> <p>NEUAC (clindamycin/benzoyl peroxide/emollient) kit</p> <p>ONEXTON (clindamycin/benzoyl peroxide) gel, gel pump</p> <p>RETIN-A MICRO (tretinoin) (all products)</p> <p>ROSULA (sulfacetamide sodium/sulfur) cloths, wash</p> <p>SSS 10-5 (sulfacetamide sodium/sulfur) foam</p> <p>Sulfacetamide sodium cleanser, cleansing gel, lotion, shampoo, wash</p>	<p>comedonal acne. Diagnosis will be verified through automated verification (AutoPA) of the appropriate corresponding ICD-10 diagnosis code related to the indicated use of the medication.</p> <p>Non-preferred topical products may be approved for members meeting all of the following criteria:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Member has trialed/failed three preferred topical products with different mechanisms (such as tretinoin, antibiotic). Failure is defined as lack of efficacy, allergy, intolerable side effects, or significant drug-drug interaction AND</li> <li>• Prescriber verification that the medication is being prescribed for one of the following diagnoses: acne vulgaris, psoriasis, cystic acne, disorders of keratinization, neoplasms, or comedonal acne.</li> </ul>
---	--	--



	<p>Sulfacetamide sodium/sulfur cream, pad, suspension, wash</p> <p>SUMADAN/XLT (sulfacetamide sodium/sulfur) kit, wash</p> <p>SUMAXIN/ CP/TS (sulfacetamide sodium/sulfur) kit, pads, suspension, wash</p> <p>Tazarotene cream, foam, gel</p> <p>Tretinoin (all products)</p> <p>Tretinoin microspheres (all products)</p> <p>WINLEVI (clascoterone) cream</p> <p>ZIANA (clindamycin/tretinoin) gel</p>	
--	---	--

**Therapeutic Drug Class: ACNE AGENTS– ORAL ISOTRETINOIN -Effective 7/1/2024**

<b>PA Required for all agents</b>		<p>Preferred products may be approved for adults and children <math>\geq</math> 12 years of age for treating severe acne vulgaris or for treating moderate acne vulgaris in members unresponsive to conventional therapy.</p> <p>Non-preferred products may be approved for members meeting the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Member has trialed/failed one preferred agent (failure is defined as lack of efficacy, allergy, intolerable side effects, or significant drug-drug interaction) AND</li> <li>Member is an adult or child <math>\geq</math> 12 years of age with severe, recalcitrant nodulocystic acne and has been unresponsive to conventional therapy.</li> </ul>
<b>Preferred</b>	<b>Non-Preferred</b>	
<p>AMNESTEEM capsule</p> <p>CLARAVIS capsule</p> <p>Isotretinoin 10 mg, 20 mg, 30 mg, 40 mg capsule (<i>Mayne-Pharma, Upsher-Smith, Zydus only</i>)</p> <p>ZENATANE capsule</p>	<p>ABSORICA capsule</p> <p>ABSORICA LD capsule</p> <p>Isotretinoin 10 mg, 20 mg, 30 mg, 40 mg capsule (<i>All manufacturers except Mayne-Pharma, Upsher-Smith, Zydus</i>)</p> <p>Isotretinoin 25 mg, 35 mg capsule</p> <p>MYORISAN capsule</p>	

**Therapeutic Drug Class: ANTI-PSORIATICS - Oral -Effective 7/1/2024**

<b>No PA Required</b>	<b>PA Required</b>	<p>Prior authorization for non-preferred oral agents may be approved with failure of two preferred anti-psoriatic agents, one of which must be a preferred oral agent. Failure is defined as lack of efficacy of a 4-week trial, allergy, intolerable side effects or significant drug-drug interaction.</p>
<p>Acitretin capsule</p>	<p>Methoxsalen capsule</p>	

**Therapeutic Drug Class: ANTI-PSORIATICS -Topical -Effective 7/1/2024**

<b>No PA Required</b>	<b>PA Required</b>	
<p>Calcipotriene cream, solution</p> <p>TACLONEX SCALP <sup>BNR</sup> (calcipotriene/betamethasone) suspension</p> <p>TACLONEX (calcipotriene/betamethasone) ointment</p>	<p>Calcipotriene foam, ointment</p> <p>Calcipotriene/betamethasone dipropionate ointment, suspension</p> <p>Calcitriol ointment</p> <p>DUOBRII (halobetasol/tazarotene) lotion</p> <p>ENSTILAR (calcipotriene/betamethasone) foam</p> <p>SORILUX (calcipotriene) foam</p> <p>VTAMA (tapinarof) cream</p> <p>ZORYVE 0.3% (roflumilast) cream</p>	<p><b>ZORYVE (roflumilast)</b> may receive approval if meeting the following based on prescribed indication:</p> <p><u>Seborrheic dermatitis</u> (0.3% foam formulation)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Member is ≥ 9 years of age AND</li> <li>• Member has a diagnosis of seborrheic dermatitis AND</li> <li>• Member does not have moderate or severe hepatic impairment (Child-Pugh B or C) AND</li> <li>• Medication is being prescribed by or in consultation with a dermatologist AND</li> <li>• <u>If the affected area is limited to the scalp:</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Prescriber attests that member has been counseled regarding alternative treatment options, including over-the-counter (OTC) antifungal shampoo (such as selenium sulfide, zinc pyrithione) and OTC coal tar shampoo, when appropriate)</li> <li>AND</li> <li>○ Member has documented trial and failure (with a minimum 2-week treatment period) of at least one prescription product for seborrheic dermatitis, such as ketoconazole 2% antifungal shampoo or a topical corticosteroid. Failure is defined as lack of efficacy, allergy, intolerable side effects or significant drug-drug interaction.</li> </ul> </li> <li>• <u>If the affected area includes the face or body:</u> <p>Member has documented trial and failure (with a minimum 2-week treatment period) with at least one product from ALL of the following categories (Failure is defined as lack of efficacy, allergy, intolerable side effects or significant drug-drug interaction):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Topical antifungal (such as ketoconazole, ciclopirox)</li> <li>▪ Topical corticosteroid</li> <li>▪ Topical calcineurin inhibitor (such as pimecrolimus, tacrolimus)</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p>AND</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Member has been counseled that Zoryve foam is flammable. Fire, flame, or smoking during and immediately following application must be avoided.</li> </ul> <p><u>Plaque psoriasis</u> (0.3% cream formulation)</p>

- Member is  $\geq 6$  years of age AND
- Member has a diagnosis of plaque psoriasis AND
- Member has body surface area (BSA) involvement of  $\leq 20\%$  AND
- Member does not have moderate or severe hepatic impairment (Child-Pugh B or C) AND
- Medication is being prescribed by or in consultation with a dermatologist AND
- If the affected area is limited to the scalp:
  - Prescriber attests that member has been counseled regarding alternative treatment options, including over-the-counter (OTC) emollients, vitamin D analogs, and coal tar shampoo when appropriate

**AND**

  - Member has documented trial and failure (with a minimum 2-week treatment period) of a topical corticosteroid. Failure is defined as lack of efficacy, allergy, intolerable side effects or significant drug-drug interaction.
- If the affected area includes the face or body:
  - Member has documented trial and failure (with a minimum 2-week treatment period) of at least one product from ALL of the following categories. (Failure is defined as lack of efficacy, allergy, intolerable side effects or significant drug-drug interaction):
    - Topical corticosteroid
    - Topical calcineurin inhibitor (such as pimecrolimus, tacrolimus)

Quantity limit:

Foam or cream - 60 grams/30 days

Initial approval:

Foam or cream: 8 weeks

Reauthorization: Reauthorization for one year may be approved based on provider attestation that member's symptoms improved during the initial 8 weeks of treatment and continuation of therapy is justified.

		<p>Prior authorization for all other non-preferred topical agents may be approved with failure of two preferred topical agents. If non-preferred topical agent being requested is a combination product, trial of two preferred agents must include a preferred combination agent. Failure is defined as lack of efficacy of a 4-week trial, allergy, intolerable side effects or significant drug-drug interaction.</p> <p>Preferred and non-preferred products that contain a corticosteroid ingredient (such as betamethasone) will be limited to 4 weeks of therapy. Continued use will require one week of steroid-free time in between treatment periods.</p> <p>Members with &gt;30% of their body surface area affected may not use Enstilar (calcipotriene/betamethasone DP) foam or Taclonex (calcipotriene/betamethasone DP) ointment products as safety and efficacy have not been established. Members may not apply Zoryve (roflumilast) cream to &gt;20% of affected body surface area, as safety and efficacy have not been established.</p>
--	--	--

**Therapeutic Drug Class: IMMUNOMODULATORS, TOPICAL – Effective 7/1/2024**

**Atopic Dermatitis**

<b>No PA Required</b>	<b>PA Required</b>	
<p>ELIDEL (pimecrolimus) cream<sup>BNR</sup></p> <p>Tacrolimus ointment</p>	<p>EUCRISA (crisaborole) ointment</p> <p>OPZELURA (ruxolitinib) cream</p> <p>Pimecrolimus cream</p> <p>ZORYVE (tapinarof) 0.15% cream, foam</p>	<p><b>EUCRISA</b> (crisaborole) may be approved if the following criteria are met:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Member is at least 3 months of age and older AND</li> <li>• Member has a diagnosis of mild to moderate atopic dermatitis AND</li> <li>• Member has a history of failure, contraindication, or intolerance to at least two medium-to high-potency topical corticosteroids for a minimum of 2 weeks OR is not a candidate for topical corticosteroids AND</li> <li>• Member must have tried and failed pimecrolimus and tacrolimus. Failure is defined as a lack of efficacy, allergy, intolerable side effects, contraindication to, or significant drug-drug interactions. AND</li> <li>• Eucrisa (crisaborole) must be prescribed by or in consultation with a dermatologist or allergist/immunologist.</li> </ul> <p><b>OPZELURA (ruxolitinib)</b> cream may be approved if the following criteria are met based on prescribed indication:</p> <p><u>Atopic Dermatitis</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Member is ≥ 12 years of age AND</li> </ul>

- Member is immunocompetent AND
- Member has a diagnosis of mild to moderate atopic dermatitis AND
- Member has body surface area (BSA) involvement of  $\leq 20\%$  AND
- Medication is being prescribed by or in consultation with a dermatologist or allergist/immunologist AND
- Member has a history of failure, contraindication, or intolerance to at least two medium-to high potency topical corticosteroids for a minimum of 2 weeks OR is not a candidate for topical corticosteroids AND
- Member must have trialed and failed twice-daily pimecrolimus and tacrolimus. Failure is defined as a lack of efficacy, allergy, intolerable side effects, contraindication to, or significant drug-drug interaction AND
- Member is not using Opzelura (ruxolitinib) cream along with a strong inhibitor of CYP3A4 (such as fluconazole  $\geq 200$  mg/day, ketoconazole, itraconazole, voriconazole, ritonavir) due to the potential for increased systemic exposure to ruxolitinib.

Nonsegmental Vitiligo

- Member is  $\geq 12$  years of age AND
- Member is immunocompetent AND
- Member has a diagnosis of stable nonsegmental vitiligo, defined as no increase in the size of existing lesions and the absence of new lesions in the previous 3 to 6 months, AND
- Medication is being prescribed by or in consultation with a dermatologist AND
- Member will be applying Opzelura (ruxolitinib) to  $\leq 10\%$  of body surface area (BSA) per application AND
- Member has a history of failure, contraindication, or intolerance to at least two medium-to high-potency topical corticosteroids for a minimum of 2 weeks OR is not a candidate for topical corticosteroids AND
- Member must have trialed and failed twice-daily pimecrolimus OR tacrolimus. Failure is defined as a lack of efficacy, allergy, intolerable side effects, contraindication to, or significant drug-drug interaction AND
- Member is not using Opzelura (ruxolitinib) cream along with a strong inhibitor of CYP3A4 (such as fluconazole  $\geq 200$  mg/day, ketoconazole, itraconazole, voriconazole, ritonavir) due to the potential for increased systemic exposure to ruxolitinib.

Quantity limit: 60 grams/week

All other non-preferred topical immunomodulator products may be approved for atopic dermatitis following adequate trial and failure<sup>‡</sup> of one prescription topical corticosteroid

		AND two preferred agents. ‡Failure is defined as a lack of efficacy with one month trial, allergy, intolerable side effects, contraindication to, or significant drug-drug interactions.
<b>Antineoplastic Agents</b>		
<b>Preferred No PA Required (Unless indicated*)</b>	<b>Non-Preferred PA Required</b>	<p><b>*Diclofenac 3% gel</b> (generic Solaraze) may be approved if the member has a diagnosis of actinic keratosis (AK).</p> <p><b>TARGRETIN</b> (bexarotene) gel or <b>VALCHLOR</b> (mechlorethamine) gel may be approved for members who meet the following criteria:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Member is <math>\geq 18</math> years of age <b>AND</b></li> <li>• Member has been diagnosed with Stage IA or IB cutaneous T-cell lymphoma (CTCL) <b>AND</b></li> <li>• Member has refractory or persistent CTCL disease after other therapies <b>OR</b> has not tolerated other therapies <b>AND</b></li> <li>• Member and partners have been counseled on appropriate use of contraception</li> </ul> <p>Non-preferred agents may be approved for members who have failed an adequate trial of all preferred products FDA-approved for that indication. Failure is defined as lack of efficacy, allergy, intolerable side effects, or significant drug-drug interaction.</p>
*Diclofenac 3% gel (generic Solaraze)	Bexarotene gel	
Fluorouracil 5% cream (generic Efudex)	CARAC (fluorouracil) cream	
Fluorouracil 2%, 5% solution	EFUDEX (fluorouracil) cream	
	Fluorouracil 0.5% (generic Carac) cream	
	PANRETIN (alitretinoin) gel	
	TARGRETIN (bexarotene) gel	
	VALCHLOR (mechlorethamine) gel	
<b>Other Agents</b>		
<b>No PA Required</b>	<b>PA Required</b>	<p><b>Hyftor</b> (sirolimus) gel</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Member has a diagnosis of facial angiofibroma associated with tuberous sclerosis <b>AND</b></li> <li>• Member is <math>\geq 6</math> years of age <b>AND</b></li> <li>• Provider has evaluated, and member has received, all age-appropriate vaccinations as recommended by current immunization guidelines prior to initiating treatment with HYFTOR</li> </ul> <p><u>Initial approval:</u> 6 months</p> <p><u>Reauthorization:</u> An additional 6 months may be approved based on provider attestation that symptoms improved during the initial 6 months of treatment and the provider has assessed use of all vaccinations recommended by current immunization guidelines.</p> <p><u>Maximum dose:</u> one 10-gram tube/28 days</p> <p><b>Veregen</b> (sinecatechins) may be approved if the following criteria are met:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Member has a diagnosis of external genital and/or perianal warts (Condylomata acuminata) <b>AND</b></li> <li>• Member is <math>\geq 18</math> years of age <b>AND</b></li> </ul>
Imiquimod (generic Aldara) cream	CONDYLOX (podofilox) gel	
Podofilox gel, solution	HYFTOR (sirolimus) gel	
	Imiquimod (generic Zyclara) cream, cream pump	
	VEREGEN (sinecatechins) ointment	
	ZYCLARA (imiquimod) cream, cream pump	

		<p>Member is immunocompetent AND</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Member has tried and failed two preferred products. Failure is defined as lack of efficacy, allergy, intolerable side effects, or significant drug-drug interaction.</li> </ul> <p><b>Zyclara (imiquimod) 2.5% cream</b> may be approved if the following criteria are met:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Member has a diagnosis of clinically typical visible or palpable actinic keratoses (AK) of the full face or balding scalp AND</li> <li>Member is <math>\geq 18</math> years of age AND</li> <li>Member is immunocompetent AND</li> <li>Member has tried and failed one preferred product in the Antineoplastic Agents class (such as diclofenac gel or fluorouracil) AND the preferred imiquimod (generic Aldara) product. Failure is defined as lack of efficacy, allergy, intolerable side effects, or significant drug-drug interaction.</li> </ul> <p><b>Zyclara (imiquimod) 3.75% cream</b> may be approved for:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Treatment of clinically typical visible or palpable, actinic keratoses (AK) of the full face or balding scalp if the following criteria are met: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Member is <math>\geq 18</math> years of age AND</li> <li>Member is immunocompetent AND</li> <li>Member has tried and failed one preferred product from the Antineoplastic Agents class (such as diclofenac gel or fluorouracil) AND the preferred imiquimod (generic Aldara) product. Failure is defined as lack of efficacy, allergy, intolerable side effects, or significant drug-drug interaction.</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p><b>OR</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Treatment of external genital and/or perianal warts (Condylomata acuminata) if the following criteria are met: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Member is <math>\geq 12</math> years of age AND</li> <li>Member has tried and failed two preferred products. Failure is defined as lack of efficacy, allergy, intolerable side effects, or significant drug-drug interaction.</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p>All other non-preferred products may be approved for members who have trialed and failed all preferred products that are FDA-approved for use for the prescribed indication. Failure is defined as lack of efficacy, allergy, intolerable side effects, or significant drug-drug interaction.</p> <p><u>Quantity Limits:</u> Aldara (imiquimod) cream has a quantity limit of 12 packets/28 days.</p>
<b>Therapeutic Drug Class: ROSACEA AGENTS -Effective 7/1/2024</b>		
<b>No PA Required</b>	<b>PA Required</b>	
Azelaic acid gel ( <i>Sandoz only</i> )	Azelaic acid gel ( <i>All other manufacturers</i> )	<p>Prior authorization for non-preferred products in this class may be approved if meeting the following criteria for the prescribed diagnosis:</p> <p><u>Rosacea:</u></p>

<p>FINACEA (azelaic acid) gel</p> <p>FINACEA (azelaic acid) foam</p> <p>Metronidazole cream, lotion</p> <p>Metronidazole 0.75% gel</p>	<p>Brimonidine gel pump</p> <p>*Doxycycline monohydrate DR capsule (generic Oracea)</p> <p>Ivermectin cream</p> <p>Metronidazole 1% gel, gel pump</p> <p>NORITATE (metronidazole) cream</p> <p>RHOFADE (oxymetazoline) cream</p> <p>ROSADAN (metronidazole/skin cleanser) cream kit, gel kit</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Member has a diagnosis of persistent (non-transient) facial erythema with inflammatory papules and pustules due to rosacea AND</li> <li>Prescriber attests that medication is not being used solely for cosmetic purposes AND</li> <li>Member has tried and failed two preferred agents of different mechanisms of action (Failure is defined as lack of efficacy with 4-week trial, allergy, intolerable side effects)</li> </ul> <p><u>Demodex Blepharitis:</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Requests for non-preferred topical ivermectin cream may be approved for treatment of moderate to severe Demodex blepharitis</li> </ul> <p>*Doxycycline monohydrate DR (generic Oracea) may be approved if the following criteria are met:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Member has taken generic doxycycline for a minimum of three months and failed therapy in the last 6 months. Failure is defined as: lack of efficacy, allergy, intolerable side effects or significant drug-drug interactions AND</li> <li>Member has history of an adequate trial/failure (8 weeks) of 2 other preferred agents (oral or topical). Failure is defined as lack of efficacy, allergy, intolerable side effects or significant drug-drug interactions AND</li> <li>Member is <math>\geq 18</math> years of age and has been diagnosed with rosacea with inflammatory lesions (papules and pustules)</li> </ul>
--	--	--

**Therapeutic Drug Class: TOPICAL STEROIDS – Effective 7/1/2024**

**Low potency**

<b>No PA Required</b>	<b>PA Required</b>	
<p>DERMA-SMOOTHIE-FS (fluocinolone) 0.01% body oil/scalp oil<sup>BNR</sup></p> <p>Desonide 0.05% cream, ointment</p> <p>Fluocinolone 0.01% cream</p> <p>Hydrocortisone (Rx) cream, lotion, ointment</p>	<p>Alclometasone 0.05% cream, ointment</p> <p>CAPEX (fluocinolone) 0.01% shampoo</p> <p>Desonide 0.05% lotion</p> <p>Fluocinolone 0.01% body oil, 0.01% scalp oil, 0.01% solution</p> <p>PROCTOCORT (hydrocortisone) (Rx) 1% cream</p> <p>SYNALAR (fluocinolone) 0.01% solution</p>	<p>Non-preferred Low Potency topical corticosteroids may be approved following adequate trial and failure of two preferred agents in the Low Potency class (failure is defined as lack of efficacy with 4-week trial, allergy, intolerable side effects or significant drug-drug interactions).</p>



	SYNALAR TS (fluocinolone/skin cleanser) Kit TEXACORT (hydrocortisone) 2.5% solution	
<b>Medium potency</b>		
<b>No PA Required</b>	<b>PA Required</b>	Non-preferred Medium Potency topical corticosteroids may be approved following adequate trial and failure of two preferred agents in the Medium Potency class (failure is defined as: lack of efficacy with 4-week trial, allergy, intolerable side effects or significant drug-drug interactions).
<p>Betamethasone dipropionate 0.05% cream, lotion, ointment</p> <p>Betamethasone valerate 0.1% cream, ointment</p> <p>Fluocinolone 0.025% cream, 0.05% cream, 0.005% ointment</p> <p>Fluticasone cream, ointment</p> <p>Hydrocortisone valerate 0.2% cream</p> <p>Mometasone 0.1% cream, 0.1% ointment, 0.1% solution</p> <p>Triamcinolone acetonide 0.025% cream, 0.1% cream, 0.025% ointment, 0.05% ointment, 0.1% ointment, 0.025% lotion, 0.1% lotion</p> <p>Triamcinolone 0.1% dental paste</p>	<p>BESER (fluticasone) lotion, emollient kit</p> <p>Betamethasone valerate 0.1% lotion, 0.12% foam</p> <p>Clocortolone 0.1% cream, cream pump</p> <p>CLODERM (clocortolone) 0.1% cream, cream pump</p> <p>CUTIVATE (fluticasone) 0.05% cream, lotion</p> <p>Diflorasone 0.05% cream</p> <p>Fluocinolone 0.025% ointment</p> <p>Fluocinonide-E 0.05% cream</p> <p>Flurandrenolide 0.05% cream, lotion, ointment</p> <p>Fluticasone 0.05% lotion</p> <p>Hydrocortisone butyrate 0.1% cream, lotion, solution, ointment, lipid/lipocream</p> <p>Hydrocortisone valerate 0.2% ointment</p> <p>KENALOG (triamcinolone) spray</p> <p>LOCOID (hydrocortisone butyrate) 0.1% lotion</p> <p>LOCOID LIPOCREAM (hydrocortisone butyrate-emollient) 0.1% cream</p> <p>LUXIQ (betamethasone valerate) 0.12% foam</p> <p>PANDEL (hydrocortisone probutate) 0.1% cream</p> <p>Prednicarbate 0.1% cream, ointment</p> <p>PSORCON (diflorasone) 0.05% cream</p>	

	<p>SYNALAR (fluocinolone) 0.025% cream/kit, ointment/kit</p> <p>Triamcinolone 0.147 mg/gm spray</p>	
<b>High potency</b>		
<p><b>No PA Required</b> <b>(*unless exceeds duration of therapy)</b></p> <p>* Betamethasone dipropionate 0.05% ointment</p> <p>*Betamethasone dipropionate/propylene glycol (augmented) 0.05% cream</p> <p>*Fluocinonide 0.05% cream, 0.05% gel, 0.05% solution, 0.05% ointment</p> <p>*Triamcinolone acetonide 0.5% cream, 0.5% ointment</p>	<p><b>PA Required</b></p> <p>Amcinonide 0.1% cream, lotion</p> <p>APEXICON-E (diflorasone/emollient) 0.05% cream</p> <p>Desoximetasone 0.05%, 0.25% cream, 0.05% gel, 0.05%, 0.25% ointment</p> <p>Diflorasone 0.05% ointment</p> <p>Halcinonide 0.1% cream</p> <p>HALOG (halcinonide) 0.1% cream, ointment, solution</p> <p>TOPICORT (desoximetasone) 0.05%, 0.25% cream, 0.05% gel, 0.05%, 0.25% ointment</p>	<p>Non-preferred High Potency topical corticosteroids may be approved following adequate trial and failure of two preferred agents in the High Potency class (failure is defined as lack of efficacy with 4-week trial, allergy, intolerable side effects or significant drug-drug interactions).</p> <p>*All High Potency topical corticosteroids will require prior authorization beyond 4 weeks of therapy. The provider will be encouraged to transition to a medium or low potency topical steroid after this time has elapsed.</p> <p>Claims for compounded products containing high-potency topical steroids will be limited to a maximum of 60 grams or 60 mL of a high-potency ingredient per 4-week treatment period. Claims exceeding this quantity limit will require prior authorization with prescriber's justification for use of the product at the prescribed dose.</p>
<b>Very high potency</b>		
<p><b>No PA Required</b> <b>(Unless exceeds duration of therapy*)</b></p> <p>*Betamethasone dipropionate/propylene glycol (augmented) ,0.05% lotion 0.05% ointment</p> <p>*Clobetasol 0.05% cream, 0.05% gel, 0.05% ointment, 0.05% solution</p> <p>*Fluocinonide 0.1% cream</p>	<p><b>PA Required</b></p> <p>Betamethasone dipropionate/propylene glycol (augmented) 0.05% gel</p> <p>BRYHALI (halobetasol) 0.01% lotion</p> <p>Clobetasol emollient/emulsion 0.05% cream, foam</p> <p>Clobetasol 0.05% lotion, foam, spray, shampoo</p> <p>CLODAN (clobetasol) 0.05% cleanser kit</p> <p>Desoximetasone 0.25% spray</p> <p>DIPROLENE (betamethasone dipropionate/propylene glycol, augmented) 0.05% ointment</p>	<p>Non-preferred Very High Potency topical corticosteroids may be approved following adequate trial and failure of clobetasol propionate in the same formulation as the product being requested (if the formulation of the requested non-preferred product is not available in preferred clobetasol product options, then trial and failure of any preferred clobetasol product formulation will be required). Failure is defined as lack of efficacy with 2-week trial, allergy, intolerable side effects or significant drug-drug interactions.</p> <p>*All Very High Potency topical corticosteroids will require prior authorization beyond 2 weeks of therapy. If clobetasol propionate shampoo is being used to treat plaque psoriasis, then prior authorization will be required beyond 4 weeks of therapy. The provider will be encouraged to transition to a medium or low potency topical steroid after this time has elapsed.</p>

	<p>Halobetasol 0.05% cream, foam, ointment</p> <p>IMPEKLO (clobetasol) 0.05% lotion</p> <p>LEXETTE (halobetasol) 0.05% foam</p> <p>OLUX (clobetasol) 0.05% foam</p> <p>TOPICORT (desoximetasone) 0.25% spray</p> <p>TOVET EMOLLIENT (clobetasol) 0.05% foam</p> <p>ULTRAVATE (halobetasol) 0.05% lotion</p> <p>VANOS (fluocinonide) 0.1% cream</p>	
--	--	--

## VI. Endocrine

Therapeutic Drug Class: **ANDROGENIC AGENTS, Topical, Injectable, Oral** -Effective 10/1/2024

**PA Required for all agents in this class**

Preferred	Non-Preferred	
<p>Testosterone cypionate IM injection</p> <p>Testosterone gel packet</p> <p>Testosterone 1.62% gel pump</p> <p><i>Injectable testosterone cypionate is a pharmacy benefit when self-administered. Administration in an office setting is a medical benefit.</i></p>	<p>ANDROGEL (testosterone) gel packet</p> <p>ANDROGEL (testosterone) gel 1.62% pump</p> <p>DEPO-TESTOSTERONE (testosterone cypionate) IM injection</p> <p>JATENZO (testosterone undecanoate) capsule</p> <p>KYZATREX (testosterone undecanoate) capsule</p> <p>METHITEST (methyltestosterone) tablet</p>	<p><u>Hypogonadotropic or Primary Hypogonadism (may be secondary to Klinefelter Syndrome):</u></p> <p>Preferred products may be approved for members meeting the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Member is a male patient <math>\geq 16</math> years of age with a documented diagnosis of hypogonadotropic or primary hypogonadism OR <math>\geq 12</math> years of age with a diagnosis of hypogonadotropic or hypogonadism secondary to Klinefelter Syndrome (all other diagnoses will require manual review) AND</li> <li>• Member has two documented low serum testosterone levels below the lower limit of normal range for testing laboratory prior to initiation of therapy AND</li> <li>• Member does not have a diagnosis of breast or prostate cancer AND</li> <li>• If the member is <math>&gt; 40</math> years of age, has prostate-specific antigen (PSA) <math>&lt; 4</math> ng/mL or has no palpable prostate nodule AND</li> <li>• Member has baseline hematocrit <math>&lt; 50\%</math></li> </ul>

	<p>Methyltestosterone capsule</p> <p>NATESTO (testosterone) nasal spray</p> <p>TESTIM (testosterone) gel</p> <p>Testosterone 1% gel tube, 30 mg/1.5 ml pump</p> <p>Testosterone enanthate IM injection</p> <p>TLANDO (testosterone undecanoate) capsule</p> <p>UNDECATREX (testosterone undecanoate) capsule</p> <p>XYOSTED (testosterone enanthate) SC injection</p>	<p>Reauthorization Criteria (requests for renewal of a currently expiring prior authorization for a preferred product may be approved for members meeting the following criteria):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Member is a male patient <math>\geq 16</math> years of age with a documented diagnosis of hypogonadotropic or primary hypogonadism OR <math>\geq 12</math> years of age with a diagnosis of hypogonadotropic or hypogonadism secondary to Klinefelter Syndrome AND</li> <li>• Serum testosterone is being regularly monitored (at least annually) to achieve total testosterone level in the middle tertile of the normal reference range AND</li> <li>• Member does not have a diagnosis of breast or prostate cancer AND</li> <li>• Member has a hematocrit <math>&lt; 54\%</math></li> </ul> <p><u>Gender Transition/Affirming Hormone Therapy:</u></p> <p>Preferred androgenic drugs may be approved for members meeting the following:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Female sex assigned at birth and has reached Tanner stage 2 of puberty AND</li> <li>2. Is undergoing female to male transition AND</li> <li>3. Has a negative pregnancy test prior to initiation AND</li> <li>4. Hematocrit (or hemoglobin) is being monitored.</li> </ol> <p><b>Non-Preferred Products:</b></p> <p>Non-preferred <b>topical</b> androgenic agents may be approved for patients meeting the above criteria with trial and failed<math>\ddagger</math> therapy with two preferred topical androgen formulations.</p> <p>Non-preferred <b>injectable</b> androgenic agents may be approved for patients meeting the above criteria with trial and failed<math>\ddagger</math> therapy with a preferred injectable androgenic drug.</p> <p>Prior authorization for <b>oral</b> androgen agents (tablet, capsule, buccal) may be approved if member has trialed and failed<math>\ddagger</math> therapy with a preferred topical agent AND testosterone cypionate injection.</p> <p><math>\ddagger</math>Failure is defined as lack of efficacy with 8 week trial, allergy, intolerable side effects, contraindication to, or significant drug-drug interaction.</p> <p>For all agents and diagnoses, members <math>&lt; 16</math> years of age will require a manual prior authorization review by a pharmacist (with exception of members <math>\geq 12</math> years of age with a diagnosis of hypogonadotropic or hypogonadism secondary to Klinefelter Syndrome).</p>
--	---	--

**Therapeutic Drug Class: BONE RESORPTION SUPPRESSION AND RELATED AGENTS -Effective 10/1/2024**

**Bisphosphonates**

<b>No PA Required</b>	<b>PA Required</b>	
Alendronate tablet, solution	ACTONEL (risedronate) tablet	<p>Non-preferred bisphosphonates may be approved for members who have failed treatment with one preferred product at treatment dose. Failure is defined as lack of efficacy with a 12-month trial, allergy, intolerable side effects, or significant drug-drug interaction.</p> <p>For members who have a low risk of fracture, discontinuation of bisphosphonate therapy and drug holiday should be considered following 5 years of treatment. Low risk is</p>
Ibandronate tablet	ATELVIA (risedronate) tablet	
Risedronate tablet	BINOSTO (alendronate) effervescent tablet	

	FOSAMAX (alendronate) tablet FOSAMAX plus D (alendronate/vit D) tablet	defined as having a bone mineral density, based on the most recent T-score, of greater than (better than) -2.5 AND no history of low trauma or fragility fracture.
--	---	--

**Non-Bisphosphonates**

<b>No PA Required</b>	<b>PA Required</b>	
Raloxifene tablet	Calcitonin salmon nasal spray EVISTA (raloxifene) tablet FORTEO (teriparatide) SC pen Teriparatide SC pen TYMLOS (abaloparatide) SC pen	<p><b>CALCITONIN SALMON (nasal)</b> may be approved if the member meets the following criteria:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Member has a diagnosis of post-menopausal osteoporosis (BMD T-scores of -2.5 or less)</li> </ul> <p><b>AND</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Has trial and failure of one preferred bisphosphonate or non-bisphosphonate product for 12 months (failure is defined as: lack of efficacy, allergy, intolerable side effects, or significant drug-drug interaction) <b>OR</b></li> <li>Member is unable to use a solid oral dosage form.</li> </ul> <p>Quantity limit: One spray daily</p> <p><b>FORTEO</b> (teriparatide) or generic teriparatide may be approved if the member meets the following criteria:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Member has one of the following diagnoses:               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Male primary or hypogonadal osteoporosis (BMD T-scores of -2.5 or less).</li> <li>Osteoporosis due to corticosteroid use</li> <li>Postmenopausal osteoporosis</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p><b>AND</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Member is at very high risk for fracture* <b>OR</b> member has history of trial and failure of one preferred bisphosphonate or non-bisphosphonate product for 12 months. Failure is defined as lack of efficacy, allergy, intolerable side effects, or significant drug-drug interaction <b>AND</b></li> <li>Prior authorization will be given for one year and total exposure of parathyroid hormone analogs (Forteo and Tymlos) shall not exceed two years</li> </ul> <p>Maximum dose: 20mcg daily</p> <p><b>TYMLOS</b> (abaloparatide) may be approved if the member meets the following criteria:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Member has a diagnosis of postmenopausal osteoporosis (BMD T-scores of -2.5 or less)</li> </ul> <p><b>AND</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Member is post-menopausal with very high risk for fracture* <b>OR</b> member has history of trial and failure of one preferred bisphosphonate or non-bisphosphonate product for 12 months (Failure is defined as: lack of efficacy, allergy, intolerable side effects, or significant drug-drug interaction) <b>AND</b></li> </ul> <p>Prior authorization will be given for one year and total exposure of parathyroid hormone analogs (Forteo and Tymlos) shall not exceed two yearsMaximum dose: 80 mcg daily</p> <p>All other non-preferred non-bisphosphonates may be approved for members who have failed treatment with one preferred bisphosphonate or non-bisphosphonate product at treatment dose.</p>

		<p>Failure is defined as lack of efficacy with a 12-month trial, allergy, unable to use oral therapy, intolerable side effects, or significant drug-drug interaction.</p> <p>*Members at very high risk for fracture: Members will be considered at very high risk for fracture if they meet <u>one</u> of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• A history of fracture within the past 12 months <b>OR</b></li> <li>• Fractures experienced while receiving guideline-supported osteoporosis therapy <b>OR</b></li> <li>• A history of multiple fractures <b>OR</b></li> <li>• A history of fractures experienced while receiving medications that cause skeletal harm (such as long-term glucocorticoids) <b>OR</b></li> <li>• A very low T-score (less than -3.0) <b>OR</b></li> <li>• A high risk for falls or a history of injurious falls <b>OR</b></li> <li>• A very high fracture probability by FRAX (&gt; 30% for a major osteoporosis fracture or &gt; 4.5% for hip fracture)</li> </ul> <p>Raloxifene maximum dose: 60mg daily</p> <p><i>Note: Prior authorization criteria for Prolia (denosumab) and other injectable bone resorption and related agents are listed on Appendix P.</i></p>
--	--	---

**Therapeutic Drug Class: CONTRACEPTIVES - Topical Effective 10/1/2024**

**Effective 01/14/22, topical contraceptive patch products are eligible for coverage with a written prescription by an enrolled pharmacist. Additional information regarding pharmacist enrollment can be found at <https://hcpf.colorado.gov/pharm-serv>.**

<b>No PA Required</b>	<b>PA Required</b>	
<p>ANNOVERA (segesterone acetate/EE) vaginal ring</p> <p>Norelgestromin/EE TD patch</p> <p>NUVARING<sup>BNR</sup> (etonorgestrel/EE) vaginal ring</p> <p>*PHEXXI (lactic acid/citric/potassium) vaginal gel</p>	<p>Etonorgestrel/EE vaginal ring</p> <p>XULANE (norelgestromin/EE) TD patch</p> <p>ZAFEMY (norelgestromin/EE) TD patch</p>	<p>Non-preferred topical contraceptive products may be approved following a trial and failure of one preferred topical contraceptive product. Failure is defined as lack of efficacy, allergy, intolerable side effects, or significant drug-drug interaction.</p> <p>*<b>PHEXXI</b> (lactic acid/citric/potassium) vaginal gel quantity limit: 120 grams per 30 days</p> <p><u>Continuation of therapy:</u> Members who are currently using Annovera (segesterone/ethinyl estradiol) vaginal ring may receive approval to continue use of the product.</p> <p>Effective 7/1/2022: Prescriptions are eligible to be filled for up to a twelve-month supply.</p>

TWIRLA (levonorgestrel/EE) TD patch		<i>Note: IUD and select depot product formulations are billed through the medical benefit</i>
<b>Therapeutic Drug Class: DIABETES MANAGEMENT CLASSES, INSULINS- Effective 10/1/2024</b>		
<b>Rapid-Acting</b>		
<p style="text-align: center;"><b>No PA Required</b></p> <p>HUMALOG<sup>BNR</sup> 100U/mL KwikPen, vial</p> <p>HUMALOG (insulin lispro) cartridge</p> <p>HUMALOG Jr.<sup>BNR</sup> (insulin lispro) KwikPen</p> <p>Insulin aspart cartridge, pen, vial</p> <p>NOVOLOG (insulin aspart) cartridge, FlexTouch pen, vial</p>	<p style="text-align: center;"><b>PA Required</b></p> <p>ADMELOG (insulin lispro) Solostar pen, vial</p> <p>AFREZZA (regular insulin) cartridge, unit</p> <p>APIDRA (insulin glulisine) Solostar pen, vial</p> <p>FIASP (insulin aspart) FlexTouch pen, PenFill, pump cartridge, vial</p> <p>HUMALOG (insulin lispro) 200 U/mL pen, Tempo pen</p> <p>Insulin lispro Kwikpen, Jr. Kwikpen, vial</p> <p>LYUMJEV (insulin lispro-aabc) Kwikpen, vial, Tempo pen</p>	<p>All non-preferred products may be approved following trial and failure of treatment with two preferred products, one of which is the same rapid-acting insulin analog (lispro or aspart) as the non-preferred product being requested. (Failure is defined as allergy [hives, maculopapular rash, erythema multiforme, pustular rash, severe hypotension, bronchospasm, and angioedema] or intolerable side effects).</p> <p><b>Afrezza</b> (human insulin) may be approved if meeting the following criteria:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Member is 18 years or older AND</li> <li>• Member has trialed and failed treatment with two preferred products (failure is defined as allergy [hives, maculopapular rash, erythema multiforme, pustular rash, severe hypotension, bronchospasm, or angioedema] or intolerable side effects) AND</li> <li>• Member must not have chronic lung disease such as COPD or asthma AND</li> <li>• If member has type 1 diabetes, must use in conjunction with long-acting insulin AND</li> <li>• Prescriber acknowledges that Afrezza is not recommended in patients who smoke or have recently stopped smoking.</li> </ul>
<b>Short-Acting</b>		
<p style="text-align: center;"><b>No PA Required</b></p> <p>HUMULIN R U-100 (insulin regular) vial (OTC)</p> <p>NOVOLIN R U-100 (insulin regular) FlexPen (OTC)</p>	<p style="text-align: center;"><b>PA Required</b></p> <p>NOVOLIN R U-100 (insulin regular) vial (OTC)</p>	<p>Non-preferred products may be approved following trial and failure of treatment with one preferred product (failure is defined as allergy or intolerable side effects).</p>
<b>Intermediate-Acting</b>		
<p style="text-align: center;"><b>No PA Required</b></p> <p>HUMULIN N U-100 (insulin NPH) vial (OTC)</p> <p>NOVOLIN N U-100 (insulin NPH) FlexPen (OTC)</p>	<p style="text-align: center;"><b>PA Required</b></p> <p>HUMULIN N U-100 (insulin NPH) KwikPen (OTC)</p> <p>NOVOLIN N U-100 (insulin NPH) vial (OTC)</p>	<p>Non-preferred products may be approved following trial and failure of treatment with one preferred product (failure is defined as allergy or intolerable side effects).</p>
<b>Long-Acting</b>		
<p style="text-align: center;"><b>No PA Required</b></p>	<p style="text-align: center;"><b>PA Required</b></p>	<p>*Preferred Tresiba pen and insulin degludec vial formulations may be approved for members who have trialed and failed‡ Lantus.</p>

<p>LANTUS<sup>BNR</sup> (insulin glargine) Solostar, vial</p> <p>Insulin degludec vial*</p> <p>TRESIBA<sup>BNR</sup> (insulin degludec) FlexTouch*</p>	<p>BASAGLAR (insulin glargine) Kwikpen, Tempo pen</p> <p>Insulin degludec FlexTouch</p> <p>Insulin glargine solostar, vial</p> <p>Insulin glargine MAX solostar</p> <p>Insulin glargine-yfgn pen, vial</p> <p>LEVEMIR (insulin detemir) FlexTouch, vial</p> <p>REZVOGLAR (insulin glargine-aglr) Kwikpen</p> <p>SEMGLEE (insulin glargine-yfgn) pen, vial</p> <p>TOUJEO (insulin glargine) Solostar</p> <p>TOUJEO MAX (insulin glargine) Solostar</p> <p>TRESIBA (insulin degludec) vial</p>	<p>Non-preferred products may be approved if the member has tried and failed‡ treatment with Lantus <b>AND</b> a preferred insulin degludec product.</p> <p>‡Failure is defined as lack of efficacy, allergy, or intolerable side effects.</p>
<b>Concentrated</b>		
<p style="text-align: center;"><b>No PA Required</b></p> <p>HUMULIN R U-500 (insulin regular) concentrated vial, Kwikpen</p>	<p style="text-align: center;"><b>PA Required</b></p>	<p>Non-preferred products may be approved following trial and failure of treatment with one preferred product (failure is defined as allergy or intolerable side effects).</p>
<b>Mixtures</b>		
<p style="text-align: center;"><b>No PA Required</b></p> <p>HUMALOG MIX 50/50 Kwikpen, vial</p> <p>HUMALOG MIX 75/25 Kwikpen<sup>BNR</sup>, vial</p> <p>HUMULIN 70/30 (OTC) Kwikpen, vial</p> <p>Insulin aspart protamine/insulin aspart 70/30 FlexPen, vial (generic Novolog Mix)</p>	<p style="text-align: center;"><b>PA Required</b></p> <p>NOVOLIN 70/30 FlexPen, vial (OTC)</p> <p>Insulin lispro protamine/insulin lispro 75/25 Kwikpen (generic Humalog Mix)</p>	<p>Non-preferred products may be approved if the member has failed treatment with two of the preferred products (failure is defined as: allergy or intolerable side effects).</p>



NOVOLOG MIX 70/30 FlexPen, vial								
Therapeutic Drug Class: <b>DIABETES MANAGEMENT CLASSES, NON- INSULINS- 10/1/2024</b>								
<b>Amylin</b>								
	<b>PA Required</b>  SYMLIN (pramlintide) pen	<p><b>SYMLIN</b> (pramlintide) may be approved following trial and failure of metformin AND trial and failure of a DPP4-inhibitor or GLP-1 analogue. Failure is defined as lack of efficacy (such as not meeting hemoglobin A1C goal despite adherence to regimen) following 3-month trial, allergy, intolerable side effects, or a significant drug-drug interaction. Prior authorization may be approved for Symlin (pramlintide) products for members with a diagnosis of Type 1 diabetes without requiring trial and failure of other products.</p> <p>Maximum Dose: Prior authorization will be required for doses exceeding FDA-approved dosing listed in product package labeling.</p>						
<b>Biguanides</b>								
<b>No PA Required</b>  Metformin IR tablets  Metformin ER 500mg, 750mg tablets (generic Glucophage XR)	<b>PA Required</b>  GLUMETZA ER (metformin) tablet  Metformin 625 mg tablets  Metformin ER (generic Fortamet, Glumetza)  Metformin solution (generic Riomet)  RIOMET (metformin) solution  RIOMET ER (metformin) suspension	<p>Non-preferred products may be approved for members who have failed treatment with two preferred products. Failure is defined as lack of efficacy, allergy, intolerable side effects, or significant drug-drug interaction.</p> <p>Liquid metformin may be approved for members that are unable to use a solid oral dosage form.</p>						
<b>Dipeptidyl Peptidase-4 Enzyme inhibitors (DPP-4is)</b>								
<b>Preferred</b>  JANUVIA (sitagliptin) tablet  TRADJENTA (linagliptin) tablet	<b>Non-Preferred PA Required</b>  Alogliptin tablet  NESINA (alogliptin) tablet  ONGLYZA (saxagliptin) tablet  Saxagliptin tablet  Sitagliptin (generic Zituvio)  ZITUVIO (sitagliptin tablet)	<p>Non-preferred DPP-4 inhibitors may be approved after a member has failed a 3-month trial of two preferred products. Failure is defined as lack of efficacy (such as not meeting hemoglobin A1C goal despite adherence to regimen), allergy, intolerable side effects, or a significant drug-drug interaction.</p> <p><u>Maximum Dose:</u> Prior authorization will be required for doses exceeding the FDA-approved maximum dosing listed in the following table:</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>DPP-4 Inhibitor</th> <th>FDA-Approved Maximum Daily Dose</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Alogliptin (generic Nesina)</td> <td>25 mg/day</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Januvia (sitagliptin)</td> <td>100 mg/day</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	DPP-4 Inhibitor	FDA-Approved Maximum Daily Dose	Alogliptin (generic Nesina)	25 mg/day	Januvia (sitagliptin)	100 mg/day
DPP-4 Inhibitor	FDA-Approved Maximum Daily Dose							
Alogliptin (generic Nesina)	25 mg/day							
Januvia (sitagliptin)	100 mg/day							

		Nesina (alogliptin)	25 mg/day
		Onglyza (saxagliptin)	5 mg/day
		Tradjenta (linagliptin)	5 mg/day
		Zituvio (sitagliptin)	100 mg/day

**DPP-4 Inhibitors – Combination with Metformin**

Preferred	Non-Preferred PA Required													
JANUMET (sitagliptin/metformin) tablet	Alogliptin/metformin tablet	<p>Non-preferred combination products may be approved for members who have been stable on the two individual ingredients of the requested combination for three months AND have had adequate three-month trial and failure of a preferred combination agent. Failure is defined as lack of efficacy (such as not meeting hemoglobin A1C goal despite adherence to regimen), allergy, intolerable side effects, or a significant drug-drug interaction.</p> <p><u>Maximum Dose:</u> Prior authorization will be required for doses exceeding the FDA-approved maximum dosing listed in the following table:</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th align="center">DPP-4 Inhibitor Combination</th> <th align="center">FDA Approved Maximum Daily Dose</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Alogliptin/metformin tablet</td> <td align="center">25 mg alogliptin/2,000 mg metformin</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Janumet and Janumet XR (sitagliptin/metformin)</td> <td align="center">100 mg sitagliptin/ 2,000 mg of metformin</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Jentadueto and Jentadueto XR (linagliptin/metformin)</td> <td align="center">5 mg linagliptin/ 2,000 mg metformin</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Kazano (alogliptin/metformin)</td> <td align="center">25 mg alogliptin/ 2,000 mg metformin</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Kombiglyze XR (saxagliptin ER/metformin ER) tablet</td> <td align="center">5 mg saxagliptin/ 2,000 mg metformin</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	DPP-4 Inhibitor Combination	FDA Approved Maximum Daily Dose	Alogliptin/metformin tablet	25 mg alogliptin/2,000 mg metformin	Janumet and Janumet XR (sitagliptin/metformin)	100 mg sitagliptin/ 2,000 mg of metformin	Jentadueto and Jentadueto XR (linagliptin/metformin)	5 mg linagliptin/ 2,000 mg metformin	Kazano (alogliptin/metformin)	25 mg alogliptin/ 2,000 mg metformin	Kombiglyze XR (saxagliptin ER/metformin ER) tablet	5 mg saxagliptin/ 2,000 mg metformin
DPP-4 Inhibitor Combination	FDA Approved Maximum Daily Dose													
Alogliptin/metformin tablet	25 mg alogliptin/2,000 mg metformin													
Janumet and Janumet XR (sitagliptin/metformin)	100 mg sitagliptin/ 2,000 mg of metformin													
Jentadueto and Jentadueto XR (linagliptin/metformin)	5 mg linagliptin/ 2,000 mg metformin													
Kazano (alogliptin/metformin)	25 mg alogliptin/ 2,000 mg metformin													
Kombiglyze XR (saxagliptin ER/metformin ER) tablet	5 mg saxagliptin/ 2,000 mg metformin													
JANUMET XR (sitagliptin/metformin) tablet	KAZANO (alogliptin/metformin) tablet													
JENTADUETO (linagliptin/metformin) tablet	KOMBIGLYZE XR (saxagliptin/metformin)													
JENTADUETO XR (linagliptin/metformin) tablet	Saxagliptin/metformin tablet													
	Sitagliptin/metformin (generic Zituvimet)													

**Glucagon-like Peptide-1 Receptor Agonists (GLP-1 Analogues)**

<p style="text-align: center;"><b>Preferred</b></p> <p><b>*Must meet eligibility criteria</b></p> <p>*BYETTA<sup>BNR</sup> (exenatide) pen</p> <p>*TRULICITY (dulaglutide) pen</p> <p>*VICTOZA<sup>BNR</sup> (liraglutide) pen</p> <p>**BYDUREON BCISE (exenatide ER) autoinjector <i>(changes effective 08/08/2024)</i></p>	<p style="text-align: center;"><b>Non-Preferred PA Required</b></p> <p>Exenatide pen</p> <p>Liraglutide pen</p> <p>MOUNJARO (tirzepatide) pen</p> <p>OZEMPIC (semaglutide) pen</p> <p>RYBELSUS (semaglutide) oral tablet</p> <p>WEGOVY (Semaglutide) pen</p>	<p>*Preferred products may be approved for members with a diagnosis of type 2 diabetes.</p> <p>**<b>BYDUREON BCISE</b> (exenatide ER): may be approved for members with a diagnosis of Type 2 diabetes following a 3-month trial and failure‡ of ONE other preferred product.</p> <p><b>WEGOVY (semaglutide)</b> may be approved if meeting the following criteria:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Member is 18 years of age or older AND</li> <li>Member has established cardiovascular disease (history of myocardial infarction, stroke, or symptomatic peripheral arterial disease) and either obesity or overweight (defined as a BMI <math>\geq 25</math> kg/m<sup>2</sup>) AND</li> <li>Member does not have a diagnosis of Type 1 or Type 2 diabetes AND</li> <li>Wegovy (semaglutide) is being prescribed to decrease the risk of adverse cardiovascular events (cardiovascular death, non-fatal myocardial infarction, or non-fatal stroke) AND</li> <li>Member has been counseled regarding implementation of lifestyle interventions (diet modification and exercise) to promote weight loss.</li> </ul> <p><b>Note: Prior authorization requests for Wegovy (semaglutide) prescribed solely for weight loss will not be approved.</b></p> <p>All other non-preferred products may be approved for members with a diagnosis of type 2 diabetes following a 3-month trial and failure‡ of two preferred products .</p> <p><u>Maximum Dose:</u> Prior authorization is required for all products exceeding maximum dose listed in product package labeling.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="2">Table 1: GLP-1 Analogue Maximum Dose</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Bydureon Bcise (exenatide)</td> <td>2 mg weekly</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Byetta (exenatide)</td> <td>20 mcg daily</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Mounjaro (tirzepatide)</td> <td>15 mg weekly</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Ozempic (semaglutide)</td> <td>2 mg weekly</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Rybelsus (semaglutide)</td> <td>14 mg daily</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Trulicity (dulaglutide)</td> <td>4.5 mg weekly</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Victoza (liraglutide)</td> <td>1.8 mg daily</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Wegovy (semaglutide)</td> <td>2.4 mg weekly</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>‡Failure is defined as lack of efficacy (such as not meeting hemoglobin A1C goal despite adherence to regimen), allergy, intolerable side effects, limited dexterity resulting in the inability to administer doses of a preferred product, or a significant drug-drug interaction.</p> <p><b>Note: Prior Authorization for GLP-1 analogues prescribed solely for weight loss will not be approved.</b></p>	Table 1: GLP-1 Analogue Maximum Dose		Bydureon Bcise (exenatide)	2 mg weekly	Byetta (exenatide)	20 mcg daily	Mounjaro (tirzepatide)	15 mg weekly	Ozempic (semaglutide)	2 mg weekly	Rybelsus (semaglutide)	14 mg daily	Trulicity (dulaglutide)	4.5 mg weekly	Victoza (liraglutide)	1.8 mg daily	Wegovy (semaglutide)	2.4 mg weekly
Table 1: GLP-1 Analogue Maximum Dose																				
Bydureon Bcise (exenatide)	2 mg weekly																			
Byetta (exenatide)	20 mcg daily																			
Mounjaro (tirzepatide)	15 mg weekly																			
Ozempic (semaglutide)	2 mg weekly																			
Rybelsus (semaglutide)	14 mg daily																			
Trulicity (dulaglutide)	4.5 mg weekly																			
Victoza (liraglutide)	1.8 mg daily																			
Wegovy (semaglutide)	2.4 mg weekly																			

**Other Hypoglycemic Combinations**

	<b>PA Required</b>	Non-preferred products may be approved for members who have been stable on each of the individual ingredients in the requested combination for 3 months (including cases where the ingredients are taken as two separate 3-month trials or when taken in combination for at least 3 months).		
	Alogliptin/pioglitazone tablet Glipizide/metformin tablet Glyburide/metformin tablet GLYXAMBI (empagliflozin/linagliptin) tablet OSENI (alogliptin/pioglitazone) tablet Pioglitazone/glimepiride tablet QTERN (dapagliflozin/saxagliptin) tablet SOLIQUA (insulin glargine/lixisenatide) pen STEGLUJAN (ertugliflozin/sitagliptin) tablet TRIJARDY XR tablet(empagliflozin/linagliptin/metformin) XULTOPHY (insulin degludec/liraglutide) pen			
<b>Meglitinides</b>				
	<b>PA Required</b>	Non-preferred products may be approved for members who have failed treatment with one sulfonylurea. Failure is defined as: lack of efficacy (such as not meeting hemoglobin A1C goal despite adherence to regimen), allergy, intolerable side effects, or significant drug-drug interaction.		
	Nateglinide tablet Repaglinide tablet			
<b>Meglitinides Combination with Metformin</b>				
	<b>PA Required</b>	Non-preferred products may be approved for members who have been stable on the two individual ingredients of the requested combination for 3 months.		
	Repaglinide/metformin			
<b>Sodium-Glucose Cotransporter Inhibitors (SGLT inhibitors)</b>				
<b>No PA Required</b>	<b>PA Required</b>	Non-preferred products may receive approval following trial and failure with two preferred products. Failure is defined as lack of efficacy with 3-month trial (such as not meeting hemoglobin A1C goal despite adherence to regimen), allergy, intolerable side effects, or a significant drug-drug interaction.		
FARXIGA <sup>BNR</sup> (dapagliflozin) tablet JARDIANCE (empagliflozin) tablet	Dapagliflozin tablet INPEFA (sotagliflozin) tablet INVOKANA (canagliflozin) tablet STEGLATRO (ertugliflozin) tablet			
		<b>SGLT Inhibitor</b>	<b>Clinical Setting</b>	<b>Renal Dosing Recommendations (FDA labeling)</b>

		<b>FARXIGA (dapagliflozin)</b>	Glycemic control in patients without established CV disease or CV risk factors	Initiation of therapy not recommended when eGFR is less than 45 mL/min/1.73 m <sup>2</sup>	
			Reduce risk of CV death; Chronic kidney disease (CKD); Reduce risk of CV death, hospitalization or urgent visit for heart failure (HF)	Initiation of therapy not recommended when eGFR is less than 25 mL/min/1.73 m <sup>2</sup>	
		<b>INPEFA (sotagliflozin)</b>	Reduce risk of CV death, HF hospitalization and urgent HF visit in adults with HF or Type 2 DM, chronic kidney disease and other CV risk factors	Safety and efficacy of initiating therapy when eGFR is less than 25 mL/min/1.73 m <sup>2</sup> or on dialysis has not been established	
		<b>INVOKANA (canagliflozin)</b>	Glycemic control in adults with Type 2 DM	Safety and efficacy of initiating therapy when eGFR is less than 30 mL/min/1.73 m <sup>2</sup> or on dialysis has not been established	
			Reduce risk of major CV events in adults with Type 2 DM and established CVD; Reduce risk of ESKD, doubling of serum creatinine, CV death, and hospitalization for HF in adults with Type 2 DM and diabetic nephropathy (albuminuria > 300 mg/day)	Initiation of therapy not recommended when eGFR is less than 30 mL/min/1.73 m <sup>2</sup>	
		<b>JARDIANCE (empagliflozin)</b>	Glycemic control in patients 10 years and older with Type 2 DM without established CV disease or CV risk factors	Not recommended when eGFR is less than 30 mL/min/1.73 m <sup>2</sup>	
			Reduce risk of CV death and hospitalization for HF; Chronic kidney disease (CKD); Reduce risk of CV death in adults with Type 2 DM and established CVD	Initiation of therapy not recommended when eGFR is less than 20 mL/min/1.73 m <sup>2</sup> or on dialysis	
		<b>STEGLATRO (ertugliflozin)</b>	Adjunct to diet and exercise in patients with Type 2 DM	Not recommended when eGFR is less than 45 mL/min/1.73 m <sup>2</sup>	
		<u>Maximum Dose:</u> Prior authorization is required for all products exceeding maximum dose listed in product package labeling.			

<b>SGLT Inhibitor Combinations with Metformin</b>		
<b>No PA Required</b>	<b>PA Required</b>	
SYNJARDY (empagliflozin/metformin) tablet  SYNJARDY XR (empagliflozin/metformin) tablet  XIGDUO XR <sup>BNR</sup> (dapagliflozin/metformin) tablet	Dapagliflozin/Metformin XR tablet  INVOKAMET (canagliflozin/metformin) tablet  INVOKAMET XR (canagliflozin/metformin) tablet  SEGLUROMET (ertugliflozin/metformin) tablet	Non-preferred products may be approved for members who have been stable on the two individual ingredients of the requested combination for 3 months.  INVOKAMET, INVOKAMET XR, SEGLUROMET, SYNJARDY, SYNJARDY XR and XIGDUO XR are contraindicated in patients with an eGFR less than 30 mL/min/1.73 m <sup>2</sup> or on dialysis.
<b>Thiazolidinediones (TZDs)</b>		
<b>No PA Required</b>	<b>PA Required</b>	
Pioglitazone tablet	ACTOS (pioglitazone) tablet	Non-preferred agents may be approved following trial and failure of one preferred product. Failure is defined as lack of efficacy (such as not meeting hemoglobin A1C goal despite adherence to regimen) with a 3-month trial, allergy, intolerable side effects, or a significant drug-drug interaction.
<b>Thiazolidinediones Combination with Metformin</b>		
	<b>PA Required</b>	
	ACTOPLUS MET (pioglitazone/metformin) TABLET  Pioglitazone/metformin tablet	Non-preferred products may be approved for members who have been stable on the two individual ingredients of the requested combination for 3 months.
<b>Therapeutic Drug Class: ESTROGEN AGENTS -Effective 10/1/2024</b>		
<b>No PA Required</b>	<b>PA Required</b>	
<b>Parenteral</b>		
DELESTROGEN <sup>BNR</sup> (estradiol valerate) vial  DEPO-ESTRODIOL (estradiol cypionate) vial  Estradiol valerate 40mg/mL vial	Estradiol valerate 10mg/mL vial, 20mg/mL vial	Non-preferred parenteral estrogen agents may be approved with trial and failure of one preferred parenteral agent. Failure is defined as lack of efficacy, allergy, intolerable side effects, or significant drug-drug interaction.  Non-preferred oral estrogen agents may be approved with trial and failure of one preferred oral agent. Failure is defined as lack of efficacy, allergy, intolerable side effects, or significant drug-drug interaction.  Non-preferred transdermal estrogen agents may be approved with trial and failure of two preferred transdermal agents. Failure is defined as lack of efficacy, allergy, intolerable side effects, or significant drug-drug interaction.

Oral/Transdermal																						
Estradiol oral tablet	CLIMARA (estradiol) patch	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="2">Table 1: Transdermal Estrogen FDA-Labeled Dosing</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>ALORA (estradiol) patch</td> <td>2/week</td> </tr> <tr> <td>CLIMARA (estradiol) patch</td> <td>1/week</td> </tr> <tr> <td>DOTTI (estradiol) patch</td> <td>2/week</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Estradiol patch (once weekly)</td> <td>1/week</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Estradiol patch (twice weekly)</td> <td>2/week</td> </tr> <tr> <td>LYLLANA (estradiol) patch</td> <td>2/week</td> </tr> <tr> <td>MENOSTAR (estradiol) patch</td> <td>1/week</td> </tr> <tr> <td>MINIVELLE (estradiol) patch</td> <td>2/week</td> </tr> <tr> <td>VIVELLE-DOT (estradiol) patch</td> <td>2/week</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p><i>Note: Estrogen agents are a covered benefit for gender affirming hormone therapy and treating clinicians and mental health providers should be knowledgeable about the diagnostic criteria for gender-affirming hormone treatment and have sufficient training and experience in assessing related mental health conditions.</i></p>	Table 1: Transdermal Estrogen FDA-Labeled Dosing		ALORA (estradiol) patch	2/week	CLIMARA (estradiol) patch	1/week	DOTTI (estradiol) patch	2/week	Estradiol patch (once weekly)	1/week	Estradiol patch (twice weekly)	2/week	LYLLANA (estradiol) patch	2/week	MENOSTAR (estradiol) patch	1/week	MINIVELLE (estradiol) patch	2/week	VIVELLE-DOT (estradiol) patch	2/week
Table 1: Transdermal Estrogen FDA-Labeled Dosing																						
ALORA (estradiol) patch	2/week																					
CLIMARA (estradiol) patch	1/week																					
DOTTI (estradiol) patch	2/week																					
Estradiol patch (once weekly)	1/week																					
Estradiol patch (twice weekly)	2/week																					
LYLLANA (estradiol) patch	2/week																					
MENOSTAR (estradiol) patch	1/week																					
MINIVELLE (estradiol) patch	2/week																					
VIVELLE-DOT (estradiol) patch	2/week																					
Estradiol (generic Climara) weekly patch	DOTTI (estradiol) patch																					
MINIVELLE <sup>B<sup>N</sup>R</sup> (estradiol) patch	ESTRACE (estradiol) oral tablet																					
VIVELLE-DOT <sup>B<sup>N</sup>R</sup> (estradiol) patch	Estradiol bi-weekly patch																					
	LYLLANA (estradiol) patch																					
	MENOSTAR (estradiol) patch																					
<b>Therapeutic Drug Class: GLUCAGON, SELF-ADMINISTERED -Effective 11/8/2024</b>																						
<b>Preferred No PA Required</b>	<b>Non-Preferred PA Required</b>	<p>Non-preferred products may be approved if the member has failed treatment with two preferred products (failure is defined as allergy to ingredients in product, intolerable side effects, contraindication, or inability to administer dosage form).</p> <p>Quantity limit for all products: 2 doses per year unless used/ damaged/ lost</p>																				
BAQSIMI (glucagon) nasal spray	GVOKE (glucagon) Hypopen, Syringe, vial																					
Glucagon Emergency Kit ( <i>Eli Lilly, Fresenius, Amphastar</i> )	ZEGALOGUE (dasiglucagon) syringe																					
ZEGALOGUE (dasiglucagon) autoinjector																						
<b>Therapeutic Drug Class: GROWTH HORMONES -Effective 10/1/2024</b>		<p>All preferred products may be approved if the member has one of the qualifying diagnoses listed below (diagnosis may be verified through AutoPA) AND if prescription does not exceed limitations for maximum dosing (Table 1).</p> <p>Non-preferred Growth Hormone products may be approved if the following criteria are met:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Member failed treatment with one preferred growth hormone product (failure is defined as lack of efficacy, allergy, intolerable side effects or significant drug-drug interactions) AND</li> <li>Member has a qualifying diagnosis that includes any of the following conditions:</li> </ul>																				
<b>Preferred No PA Required (If diagnosis and dose met)</b>	<b>Non-Preferred PA Required</b>																					
GENOTROPIN (somatropin) cartridge, Miniquick pen	HUMATROPE (somatropin) cartridge																					
NORDITROPIN (somatropin) Flexpro pen	NGENLA (Somatrogon-ghla) pen																					
	NUTROPIN AQ (somatropin) Nuspin injector																					
	OMNITROPE (somatropin) cartridge, vial																					

SAIZEN (somatropin) cartridge, vial  
 SEROSTIM (somatropin) vial  
 SKYTROFA (lonapegsomatropin-tcgd) cartridge  
 SOGROYA (somapacitan-beco) pen  
 ZOMACTON (somatropin) vial

- Prader-Willi Syndrome (PWS)
  - Chronic renal insufficiency/failure requiring transplantation (defined as Creatinine Clearance < 30mL/min)
  - Turner's Syndrome
  - Hypopituitarism: as a result of pituitary disease, hypothalamic disease, surgery, radiation therapy or trauma verified by one of the following:
    - Has failed at least one GH stimulation test (peak GH level < 10 ng/mL)
    - Has at least one documented low IGF-1 level (below normal range for patient's age – refer to range on submitted lab document)
    - Has deficiencies in ≥ 3 pituitary axes (such as TSH, LH, FSH, ACTH, ADH)
  - Cachexia associated with AIDS
  - Noonan Syndrome
  - Short bowel syndrome
  - Neonatal symptomatic growth hormone deficiency (limited to 3-month PA approval)
- AND
- Prescription does not exceed limitations for FDA-labeled maximum dosing for prescribed indication (Table 1) based on prescriber submission/verification of patient weight from most recent clinical documentation

Table 1: Growth Hormone Product Maximum Dosing*		
Medication	Pediatric Maximum Dosing per week (age < 18 years)	Adult Maximum Dosing per week (age ≥ 18 years)
Genotropin	0.48 mg/kg/week	0.08 mg/kg/week
Humatrope	0.47 mg/kg/week	0.0875 mg/kg/week
Ngenla	0.66 mg/kg/week	Not Indicated
Norditropin Flexpro	0.47 mg/kg/week	0.112 mg/kg/week
Nutropin AQ Nuspina	0.7 mg/kg/week	0.175 mg/kg/week for ≤35 years of age 0.0875 mg/kg/week for >35 years of age
Omnitrope	0.48 mg/kg/week	0.08 mg/kg/week
Saizen	0.18 mg/kg/week	0.07 mg/kg/week
Serostim	Not Indicated	42 mg/week for HIV wasting or cachexia (in combination with antiretroviral therapy)



		Skytrofa	1.68 mg/kg/week	Not Indicated	
		Sogroya	Dose Individualized for each patient, based on growth response	8 mg/week	
		Zomacton	0.47 mg/kg/week	0.0875 mg/kg/week	
		Zorbtive	Not Indicated	56 mg/week for up to 4 weeks for short bowel syndrome only	
*Based on FDA labeled indications and dosing					

## VII. Gastrointestinal

### Therapeutic Drug Class: **BILE SALTS** -Effective 7/1/2024

No PA Required	PA Required	
Ursodiol capsule	BYLVAY (odevixibat) capsule, pellet	<p><b>Chenodal</b> (chenodiol) and <b>Actigall</b> (ursodiol) may be approved for members who meet the following criteria:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Member is <math>\geq</math> 18 years of age AND</li> <li>• Member has tried and failed therapy with a 12-month trial of a preferred ursodiol product (failure is defined as lack of efficacy, allergy, intolerable side effects or significant drug-drug interactions).</li> </ul> <p><b>Cholbam</b> (cholic acid) may be approved for members who meet the following criteria:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Bile acid synthesis disorders: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Member age must be greater than 3 weeks old AND</li> <li>○ Member has a diagnosis for bile acid synthesis disorder due to single enzyme defect (Single Enzyme-Defect Disorders: Defective sterol nucleus synthesis, 3<math>\beta</math>-hydroxy-<math>\Delta</math>-c27-steroid oxidoreductase deficiency, AKR1D1 deficiency, CYP7A1 deficiency, Defective side-chain synthesis, CYP27A1 deficiency (cerebrotendinous xanthomatosis), 2-methylacetyl-CoA racemase deficiency (AMACR), 25-hydroxylation pathway (Smith-Lemli-Opitz).</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Peroxisomal disorder including Zellweger spectrum disorders: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Member age must be greater than 3 weeks old AND</li> <li>○ Member has diagnosis of peroxisomal disorders (PDs) including Zellweger spectrum disorders AND</li> <li>○ Member has manifestations of liver disease, steatorrhea or complications from decreased fat-soluble vitamin absorption.</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p><b>Ocaliva</b> (obeticholic acid) may be approved for members meeting the following criteria:</p>
Ursodiol tablet	CHENODAL (chenodiol) tablet	
	CHOLBAM (cholic acid) capsule	
	LIVMARLI (maralixibat) solution	
	OCALIVA (obeticholic acid) tablet	
	RELTONE (ursodiol) capsule	
	URSO (ursodiol) tablet	
	URSO FORTE (ursodiol) tablet	

- Member is  $\geq 18$  years of age AND
- Medication is prescribed by or in consultation with a gastroenterologist, hepatologist, or liver transplant provider AND
- Member has the diagnosis of primary biliary cholangitis without cirrhosis OR a diagnosis of primary biliary cholangitis with compensated cirrhosis with no evidence of portal hypertension AND
- Member has failed treatment with a preferred ursodiol product for at least 6 months due to an inadequate response, intolerable side effects, drug-drug interaction, or allergy to preferred ursodiol formulations.

**Reltone** (ursodiol) may be approved for members meeting the following criteria:

- Member is  $\geq 18$  years of age AND
- The requested medication is prescribed by or in consultation with a gastroenterologist, hepatologist, or liver transplant provider AND
- The requested medication is being prescribed for one of the following:
  - Treatment of radiolucent, noncalcified gallbladder stones  $< 20$  mm in greatest diameter AND elective cholecystectomy would be undertaken except for the presence of increased surgical risk due to systemic disease, advanced age, idiosyncratic reaction to general anesthesia, or for those patients who refuse surgery OR
  - Prevention of gallstone formation in obese patients experiencing rapid weight loss

AND

- No compelling reasons for the member to undergo cholecystectomy exist, including unremitting acute cholecystitis, cholangitis, biliary obstruction, gallstone pancreatitis, or biliary-gastrointestinal fistula, **AND**
- Member has trialed and failed treatment with a preferred ursodiol product for at least 6 months due to an inadequate response, intolerable side effects, drug-drug interaction, or allergy to inactive ingredients contained in the preferred ursodiol formulations.

Initial approval: 1 year

Reauthorization: May be reauthorized for 1 additional year with provider attestation that partial or complete stone dissolution was observed after completion of the initial year of Reltone therapy. Maximum cumulative approval per member is 24 months.

**Urso** (ursodiol) and **Urso Forte** (ursodiol) may be approved for members meeting the following criteria:

- Member is  $\geq 18$  years of age AND
- Medication is prescribed by or in consultation with a gastroenterologist, hepatologist, or liver transplant provider AND
- Member has the diagnosis of Primary Biliary Cholangitis as evidenced by two of the following at the time of diagnosis:
  - Evidence of cholestasis with an alkaline phosphatase elevation of at

		<p>least 1.5 times the upper limit of normal</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Presence of antimicrobial antibody with titer of 1:40 or higher</li> <li>○ Histologic evidence of nonsuppurative destruction cholangitis and destruction of interlobular bile ducts AND</li> </ul> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Member has failed treatment with a preferred ursodiol product for at least 6 months due to an inadequate response, intolerable side effects, drug-drug interaction, or allergy to inactive ingredients contained in the preferred ursodiol formulations.</li> </ul> <p><b>Requests for drug products that are FDA-indicated for the treatment of nonalcoholic steatohepatitis (NASH) may be approved if meeting the following:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• A diagnosis of NASH has been confirmed through liver biopsy AND</li> <li>• Member meets the FDA-labeled minimum age requirement for the prescribed product AND</li> <li>• Member does not have significant liver disease other than NASH, AND</li> <li>• The requested medication is being prescribed for use for the FDA-labeled indication and as outlined in product package labeling AND</li> <li>• Medication is prescribed by or in consultation with a gastroenterologist, hepatologist, or liver transplant provider.</li> </ul> <p>Non-preferred products prescribed for FDA-labeled indications not identified above may receive approval for use as outlined in product package labeling.</p>
--	--	--

**Therapeutic Drug Class: ANTI-EMETICS, Oral -Effective 7/1/2024**

<b>No PA Required</b>	<b>PA Required</b>	
<p>DICLEGIS DR<sup>BNR</sup> tablet (doxylamine/pyridoxine)</p> <p>Meclizine (Rx) 12.5 mg, 25 mg tablet</p> <p>Metoclopramide solution, tablet</p> <p>Ondansetron ODT; 4mg, 8mg tablet</p> <p>Ondansetron oral suspension/ solution</p> <p>Prochlorperazine tablet</p> <p>Promethazine syrup, tablet</p>	<p>AKYNZEO (netupitant/palonosetron) capsule</p> <p>ANTIVERT (meclizine) 50 mg tablet</p> <p>ANZEMET (dolasetron) tablet</p> <p>Aprepitant capsule, tripack</p> <p>BONJESTA ER (doxylamine/pyridoxine) tablet</p> <p>Doxylamine/pyridoxine tablet (generic Diclegis)</p> <p>Dronabinol capsule</p> <p>EMEND (aprepitant) capsule, powder for suspension, dose/tri-pack</p> <p>Granisetron tablet</p>	<p><b>Emend (aprepitant) TriPack or Emend (aprepitant) powder kit</b> may be approved following trial and failure of two preferred products AND Emend (aprepitant) <b>capsule</b>. Failure is defined as lack of efficacy with 14-day trial, allergy, intolerable side effects, or significant drug-drug interaction.</p> <p><b>Doxylamine/pyridoxine tablet (generic) or Bonjesta (doxylamine/pyridoxine)</b> may be approved for 9 months if meeting the following criteria:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Member has nausea and vomiting associated with pregnancy <b>AND</b></li> <li>• Member has trialed and failed DICLEGIS DR tablet <b>AND</b> one of the following (failure is defined as lack of efficacy with a 7-day trial, allergy, intolerable side effects, or significant drug-drug interaction): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Antihistamine (such as diphenhydramine, dimenhydrinate, meclizine)</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>OR</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Dopamine antagonist (such as metoclopramide, prochlorperazine, promethazine) <b>OR</b></li> <li>○ Serotonin antagonist (ondansetron, granisetron)</li> </ul>

	<p>MARINOL (dronabinol) capsule</p> <p>Ondansetron 16mg tablet</p> <p>REGLAN (metoclopramide) tablet</p> <p>Trimethobenzamide capsule</p> <p>ZOFRAN (ondansetron) tablet</p>	<p>All other non-preferred products may be approved for members who have trialed and failed treatment with two preferred products. Failure is defined as lack of efficacy with 14-day trial, allergy, intolerable side effects, or significant drug-drug interaction.</p> <p><b>Dronabinol</b> prior authorization may be approved for members meeting above non-preferred criteria OR via AutoPA for members with documented HIV diagnosis.</p> <p><b>Promethazine</b> product formulations require prior authorization for members &lt; 2 years of age due to risk of fatal respiratory depression.</p>
<b>Therapeutic Drug Class: ANTI-EMETICS, Non-Oral -Effective 7/1/2024</b>		
<b>No PA Required</b>	<b>PA Required</b>	
<p>Prochlorperazine 25 mg suppository</p> <p>Promethazine 12.5 mg, 25 mg suppository</p> <p>Scopolamine patch</p>	<p>PROMETHEGAN 50 mg (Promethazine) suppository</p> <p>SANCUSO (granisetron) patch</p> <p>TRANSDERM-SCOP (scopolamine) patch</p>	<p>Non-preferred products may be approved for members who have trialed and failed treatment with two preferred products. Failure is defined as lack of efficacy with 14-day trial, allergy, intolerable side effects, or significant drug-drug interaction.</p>
<b>Therapeutic Drug Class: GI MOTILITY, CHRONIC -Effective 7/1/2024</b>		
<b>PA Required for all agents in this class</b>		
<b>Preferred</b>	<b>Non-Preferred</b>	
<p>LINZESS (linaclotide) capsule</p> <p>Lubiprostone capsule</p> <p>MOVANTIK (naloxegol) tablet</p>	<p>Alosetron tablet</p> <p>AMITIZA (lubiprostone) capsule</p> <p>IBSRELA tablet</p> <p>LOTRONEX (alosetron) tablet</p> <p>MOTTEGRITY (prucalopride) tablet</p> <p>RELISTOR (methylnaltrexone) syringe, tablet, vial</p>	<p>All agents will only be approved for FDA labeled indications and up to FDA approved maximum doses listed below.</p> <p>Preferred agents may be approved if the member meets the following criteria:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Has diagnosis of Irritable Bowel Syndrome – Constipation (IBS-C), Chronic Idiopathic Constipation (CIC), or Opioid Induced Constipation (OIC) in patients with opioids prescribed for noncancer pain <b>AND</b></li> <li>• Member does not have a diagnosis of GI obstruction <b>AND</b></li> <li>• For indication of OIC, member opioid use must exceed 4 weeks of treatment</li> <li>• For indications of CIC, OIC, IBS-C; member must have documentation of adequate trial of two or more over-the-counter motility agents (polyethylene glycol, docusate or bisacodyl, for example). OR If the member cannot take oral medications, then the member must fail a 7-day trial with a nonphosphate enema (docusate or bisacodyl enema). Failure is defined as a lack of efficacy for a 7-day trial, allergy, intolerable side effects, contraindication to, or significant drug-</li> </ul>

	<p>SYMPROIC (naldemedine) tablet</p> <p>TRULANCE (plecanatide) tablet</p> <p>VIBERZI (eluxadoline) tablet</p>	<p>drug interaction <b>AND</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>For indication of IBS-D, must have documentation of adequate trial and failure with loperamide and trial and failure with dicyclomine or hyoscyamine. Failure is defined as a lack of efficacy for a 7-day trial, allergy, intolerable side effects, contraindication to, or significant drug-drug interaction.</li> </ul> <p>Non-preferred agents may be approved if the member meets the following criteria:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Member meets all listed criteria for preferred agents <b>AND</b></li> <li>Member has trialed and failed two preferred agents <b>OR</b> if the indication is OIC caused by methadone, then a non-preferred agent may be approved after an adequate trial of MOVANTIK (naloxegol). Failure is defined as a lack of efficacy for a 7-day trial, allergy, intolerable side effects, contraindication to, or significant drug-drug interaction <b>AND</b></li> <li>If prescribed Viberzi (eluxadoline) or Lotronex (alosetron), member meets the additional criteria for those agents listed below.</li> </ul> <p><b>VIBERZI (eluxadoline)</b> may be approved for members who meet the following additional criteria:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Diagnosis of Irritable Bowel Syndrome – Diarrhea (IBS-D) <b>AND</b></li> <li>Member has a gallbladder <b>AND</b></li> <li>Member does not have severe hepatic impairment (Child-Pugh C), history of severe constipation, known mechanical gastrointestinal obstruction, biliary duct obstruction, history of pancreatitis or structural disease of the pancreas <b>AND</b></li> <li>Member does not drink more than 3 alcoholic drinks per day</li> </ul> <p><b>LOTROXEX (alosetron)</b> and generic alosetron may be approved for members who meet the following additional criteria:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Member is a female with Irritable Bowel Syndrome – Diarrhea (IBS-D) with symptoms lasting 6 months or longer <b>AND</b></li> <li>Member does not have severe hepatic impairment (Child-Pugh C), history of severe constipation or ischemic colitis, hypercoagulable state, Crohn’s disease or ulcerative colitis, or known mechanical gastrointestinal obstruction.</li> </ul>
--	---	---

Medication	FDA approved indication	FDA Max Dose
Amitiza (lubiprostone)	IBS-C (females only), CIC, OIC (not caused by methadone)	48mcg/day
Linzess (linaclotide)	IBS-C, CIC	290mcg/day
Movantik (naloxegol)	OIC	25mg/day
Viberzi (eluxadoline)	IBS-D	200mg/day
Relistor subcutaneous injection (methylnaltrexone)	OIC	12mg/day
Relistor oral (methylnaltrexone)	OIC	450mg/day

Lotronex (alosetron)	IBS-D (females only)	2mg/day (females only)
Symproic (Naldemedine)	OIC	0.2mg/day
Trulance (plecanatide)	CIC, IBS-C	3mg/day
Motegrity (prucalopride)	CIC	2mg/day

*CIC – chronic idiopathic constipation, OIC – opioid induced constipation, IBS – irritable bowel syndrome, D – diarrhea predominant, C – constipation predominant*

**Therapeutic Drug Class: H. PYLORI TREATMENTS -Effective 7/1/2024**

No PA Required	PA Required	
PYLERA <sup>BNR</sup> capsule (bismuth subcitrate/metronidazole tetracycline)	Amoxicillin/lansoprazole/clarithromycin pack Bismuth subcitrate/metronidazole tetracycline capsule OMECLAMOX-PAK (amoxicillin/omeprazole/clarithromycin) TALICIA (omeprazole/amoxicillin/ rifabutin) tablet VOQUEZNA DUAL (vonoprazan/amoxicillin) dose pack VOQUEZNA TRIPLE (vonoprazan/amoxicillin/ clarithromycin dose pack)	Non-preferred <i>H. pylori</i> treatments should be used as individual product ingredients unless one of the individual products is not commercially available, then a PA for the combination product may be given.

**Therapeutic Drug Class: HEMORRHOIDAL, ANORECTAL, AND RELATED TOPICAL ANESTHETIC AGENTS - Effective 7/1/2024**

Hydrocortisone single agent		
No PA Required	PA Required	
ANUSOL-HC (hydrocortisone) 2.5% cream with applicator CORTIFOAM (hydrocortisone) 10% aerosol Hydrocortisone 1% cream with applicator Hydrocortisone 2.5% cream with applicator Hydrocortisone enema	CORTENEMA (hydrocortisone) enema PROCORT cream	Non-preferred products may be approved following trial and failure of therapy with 3 preferred products (failure is defined as lack of efficacy with 4-week trial, allergy, intolerable side effects or significant drug-drug interactions).

Lidocaine single agent		
No PA Required	PA Required	
Lidocaine 5% ointment	Lidocaine 3% cream	
Other and Combinations		
No PA Required	PA Required	
Hydrocortisone-Pramoxine 1%-1% cream	ANALPRAM HC (Hydrocortisone-Pramoxine) 1%-1% cream, 2.5%-1% cream	
Lidocaine-Hydrocortisone 3-0.5% cream with applicator	EPIFOAM (Hydrocortisone-Pramoxine) 1%-1% foam	
Lidocaine-Prilocaine Cream ( <i>all other manufacturers</i> )	Hydrocortisone-Pramoxine 2.5%-1% cream	
PROCTOFOAM-HC (hydrocortisone-pramoxine) 1%-1% foam	Lidocaine-Hydrocortisone in Coleus 2%-2% cream kit	
	Lidocaine-Hydrocortisone 2.8%-0.55% gel	
	Lidocaine-Hydrocortisone 3%-0.5% cream w/o applicator, cream kit	
	Lidocaine-Hydrocortisone 3%-1% cream kit	
	Lidocaine-Hydrocortisone 3%-2.5% gel kit	
	Lidocaine-Prilocaine Cream ( <i>Fougera only</i> )	
	PLIAGIS (lidocaine-tetracaine) 7%-7% cream	
	PROCORT (Hydrocortisone-Pramoxine) 1.85%-1.15% cream	
	RECTIV (nitroglycerin) 0.4% ointment	
		<p><b>Rectiv</b> (nitroglycerin) ointment may be approved if meeting the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Member has a diagnosis of anal fissure <b>AND</b></li> <li>Prescriber attests that member has trialed and maximized use of appropriate supportive therapies including sitz bath, fiber, topical analgesics (such as lidocaine), and stool softeners/laxatives.</li> </ul>
Therapeutic Drug Class: <b>PANCREATIC ENZYMES</b> -Effective 7/1/2024		
No PA Required	PA Required	
CREON (pancrelipase) capsule	PERTZYE (pancrelipase) capsule	
VIKACE (pancrelipase) tablet		
ZENPEP (pancrelipase) capsule		Non-preferred products may be approved for members who have failed an adequate trial (4 weeks) with at least two preferred products. (Failure is defined as lack of efficacy, allergy, intolerable side effects or significant drug-drug interaction.)
Therapeutic Drug Class: <b>PROTON PUMP INHIBITORS</b> -Effective 7/1/2024		

No PA Required	PA Required	
Esomeprazole DR packet for oral suspension, capsule (RX)	ACIPHEX (rabeprazole) tablet, sprinkle capsule	<p>For members treating GERD symptoms that are controlled on PPI therapy, it is recommended that the dose of the PPI be re-evaluated or step-down with an H2 blocker (such as famotidine) be trialed in order to reduce long-term PPI use. Prior authorization for non-preferred proton pump inhibitors may be approved if all of the following criteria are met:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Member has a qualifying diagnosis (below) <b>AND</b></li> <li>● Member has trialed and failed therapy with three preferred agents within the last 24 months. (Failure is defined as: lack of efficacy following 4-week trial, allergy, intolerable side effects, or significant drug-drug interaction) <b>AND</b></li> <li>● Member has been diagnosed using one of the following diagnostic methods: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Diagnosis made by GI specialist</li> <li>○ Endoscopy</li> <li>○ X-ray</li> <li>○ Biopsy</li> <li>○ Blood test</li> <li>○ Breath Test</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p><b>Qualifying Diagnoses:</b> Barrett’s esophagus, duodenal ulcer, erosive esophagitis, gastric ulcer, GERD, GI Bleed, H. pylori infection, hypersecretory conditions (Zollinger-Ellison), NSAID-induced ulcer, pediatric esophagitis, requiring mechanical ventilation, requiring a feeding tube</p> <p><b>Quantity Limits:</b> All agents will be limited to once daily dosing except when used for the following diagnoses: Barrett’s esophagus, GI Bleed, H. pylori infection, hypersecretory conditions (Zollinger-Ellison), or members who have spinal cord injury with associated acid reflux.</p> <p><b>Adult members with GERD</b> on once daily, high-dose PPI therapy who continue to experience symptoms may receive initial prior authorization approval for a 4-week trial of twice daily, high-dose PPI therapy. Continuation of the twice daily dosing regimen for GERD beyond 4 weeks will require additional prior authorization approval verifying adequate member response to the dosing regimen and approval may be placed for one year. If a member with symptomatic GERD does not respond to twice daily, high-dose PPI therapy, this should be considered a treatment failure.</p> <p><b>Pediatric members (&lt; 18 years of age)</b> on once daily dosing of a PPI who continue to experience symptoms may receive one-year prior authorization approval for twice daily PPI therapy.</p> <p><b>Age Limits:</b> <b>Nexium 24H</b> and <b>Zegerid</b> will not be approved for members less than 18 years of age.</p> <p><b>Prevacid Solutab</b> may be approved for members &lt; 2 years of age OR for members ≥ 2 years of age with a feeding tube.</p>
Lansoprazole DR capsules (RX)	DEXILANT (dexlansoprazole) capsule	
Lansoprazole ODT (lansoprazole) (for members under 2 years)	Dexlansoprazole capsule	
Omeprazole DR capsule (RX)	Esomeprazole DR 49.3 capsule (RX), (OTC) capsule	
Pantoprazole tablet	KONVOMEK (Omeprazole/Na bicarbonate) suspension	
PROTONIX (pantoprazole DR) packet for oral suspension <sup>BNR</sup>	Lansoprazole DR capsule OTC	
	NEXIUM (esomeprazole) capsule (RX), oral suspension packet, 24HR (OTC)	
	Omeprazole/Na bicarbonate capsule, packet for oral suspension	
	Omeprazole DR tablet (OTC), ODT (OTC)	
	Pantoprazole packet for oral suspension	
	PREVACID (lansoprazole) capsule, Solutab, suspension	
	PRILOSEC (omeprazole) suspension	
	PROTONIX (pantoprazole DR) tablet	
	Rabeprazole tablet	
	VOQUEZNA (vonoprazan) tablet	
	ZEGERID (omeprazole/Na bicarbonate) capsule, packet for oral suspension	



		<u>Continuation of Care:</u> Members currently taking Dexilant (dexlansoprazole) capsules may continue to receive approval for that medication.
--	--	---

**Therapeutic Drug Class: NON-BIOLOGIC ULCERATIVE COLITIS AGENTS- Oral -Effective 7/1/2024**

<b>No PA Required</b> <i>Brand/generic changes effective 08/08/2024</i>	<b>PA Required</b>	
APRISO <sup>BNR</sup> (mesalamine ER) capsule  Mesalamine DR tablet (generic Lialda) ( <i>Takeda only</i> )  PENTASA <sup>BNR</sup> (mesalamine) capsule  Sulfasalazine IR and DR tablet	AZULFIDINE (sulfasalazine) Entab, tablet  Balsalazide capsule  Budesonide DR tablet  COLAZAL (balsalazide) capsule  DELZICOL (mesalamine DR) capsule  DIPENTUM (olsalazine) capsule  LIALDA (mesalamine DR) tablet  Mesalamine DR tablet (generic Asacol HD, Lialda)  Mesalamine DR/ER capsule (generic Apriso, Delzicol, Pentasa)  UCERIS (budesonide) tablet	<p>Prior authorization for non-preferred oral formulations will require trial and failure of two preferred oral products with different active ingredients AND one preferred rectal product. If inflammation is not within reach of topical therapy, trial of preferred rectal product is not required. Failure is defined as lack of efficacy, allergy, intolerable side effects, or significant drug-drug interaction.</p> <p><b>Uceris (budesonide) tablet:</b> Prior authorization may be approved following trial and failure of one preferred oral product AND one preferred rectal product. If inflammation is not within reach of topical therapy, trial of preferred rectal product is not required. Failure is defined as lack of efficacy, allergy, intolerable side effects, or significant drug-drug interaction. Approval will be placed for 8 weeks. Further prior authorization may be approved if 7 days of steroid-free time has elapsed, and member continues to meet the above criteria.</p>

**Therapeutic Drug Class: NON-BIOLOGIC ULCERATIVE COLITIS AGENTS- Rectal -Effective 7/1/2024**

<b>No PA Required</b>	<b>PA Required</b>	
Mesalamine suppository  Mesalamine 4gm/60 ml enema (generic SF ROWASA)	Budesonide foam  CANASA (mesalamine) suppository  Mesalamine enema, kit  ROWASA/SF ROWASA enema, kit (mesalamine)  UCERIS (budesonide) foam	<p>Prior authorization for non-preferred rectal formulations will require trial and failure of one preferred rectal formulation and one preferred oral formulation (Failure is defined as lack of efficacy, allergy, intolerable side effects, or significant drug-drug interaction).</p> <p><b>Uceris (budesonide) foam:</b> If the above criteria are met, Uceris (budesonide) foam prior authorization may be approved for 6 weeks. Further prior authorization may be approved if 7 days of steroid-free time has elapsed, and member continues to meet the above criteria.</p>

**VIII. Hematological**

**Therapeutic Drug Class: ANTICOAGULANTS- Oral -Effective 7/1/2024**

<b>No PA Required</b>	<b>PA Required</b>	
-----------------------	--------------------	--

<p>Dabigatran capsule</p> <p>ELIQUIS (apixaban) tablet, tablet pack</p> <p>Warfarin tablet</p> <p>XARELTO (rivaroxaban) 10 mg, 15 mg, 20 mg tablet, dose pack</p>	<p>PRADAXA (dabigatran) capsule, pellet</p> <p>SAVAYSA (edoxaban) tablet</p> <p>XARELTO (rivaroxaban) 2.5 mg tablet</p> <p>XARELTO (rivaroxaban) oral suspension</p>	<p><b>SAVAYSA</b> (edoxaban) may be approved if all the following criteria have been met:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The member has failed therapy with two preferred agents. (Failure is defined as lack of efficacy, allergy, intolerable side effects, or significant drug-drug interaction) <b>AND</b></li> <li>• Member is not on dialysis <b>AND</b></li> <li>• Member does not have CrCl &gt; 95 mL/min <b>AND</b></li> <li>• The member has a diagnosis of deep vein thrombosis (DVT), pulmonary embolism (PE) <b>OR</b></li> <li>• The member has a diagnosis of non-valvular atrial fibrillation <b>AND</b></li> <li>• The member does not have a mechanical prosthetic heart valve</li> </ul> <p><b>XARELTO 2.5mg</b> (rivaroxaban) may be approved for members meeting all of the following criteria:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Xarelto 2.5mg is being prescribed to reduce major CV events in members diagnosis of chronic coronary artery disease (CAD) or peripheral artery disease <b>AND</b></li> <li>• Xarelto 2.5mg is being taken twice daily and in combination with aspirin 75-100mg daily <b>AND</b></li> <li>• Member must not be receiving dual antiplatelet therapy, other non-aspirin antiplatelet therapy, or other oral anticoagulant <b>AND</b></li> <li>• Member must not have had an ischemic, non-lacunar stroke within the past month <b>AND</b></li> <li>• Member must not have had a hemorrhagic or lacunar stroke at any time</li> </ul> <p><b>XARELTO</b> (rivaroxaban) oral suspension may be approved without prior authorization for members &lt;18 years of age who require a rivaroxaban dose of less than 10 mg <b>OR</b> with prior authorization verifying the member is unable to use the solid oral dosage form.</p> <p>All other non-preferred oral agents require trial and failure of two preferred oral agents. Failure is defined as lack of efficacy, allergy, intolerable side effects, or significant drug-drug interaction.</p> <p>Continuation of Care: Members with current prior authorization approval on file for a non-preferred <u>oral</u> anticoagulant medication may continue to receive approval for that medication</p>
<p><b>Therapeutic Drug Class: ANTICOAGULANTS- Parenteral -Effective 7/1/2024</b></p>		
<p style="text-align: center;"><b>No PA Required</b></p> <p>Enoxaparin syringe</p> <p>Enoxaparin vial</p>	<p style="text-align: center;"><b>PA Required</b></p> <p>ARIXTRA (fondaparinux) syringe</p> <p>Fondaparinux syringe</p> <p>FRAGMIN (dalteparin) vial, syringe</p> <p>LOVENOX (enoxaparin) syringe, vial</p>	<p>Non-preferred parenteral anticoagulants may be approved if member has trial and failure of one preferred parenteral agent. Failure is defined as lack of efficacy, allergy, intolerable side effects, or significant drug-drug interaction</p> <p><b>ARIXTRA</b> (fondaparinux) may be approved if the following criteria have been met:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Member is 18 years of age or older <b>AND</b></li> <li>• Member has a CrCl &gt; 30 ml/min <b>AND</b></li> <li>• Member weighs &gt; 50 kg <b>AND</b></li> </ul>

		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Member has a documented history of heparin induced-thrombocytopenia <b>OR</b></li> <li>Member has a contraindication to enoxaparin</li> </ul> <p>Members currently stabilized on fondaparinux (Arixtra) or dalteparin (Fragmin) may receive prior authorization approval to continue receiving that medication.</p>
<b>Therapeutic Drug Class: ANTI-PLATELETS -Effective 7/1/2024</b>		
<b>No PA Required</b>	<b>PA Required</b>	<p><b>Zontivity (vorapaxar)</b> may be approved for patients with a diagnosis of myocardial infarction or peripheral artery disease without a history of stroke, transient ischemic attack, intracranial bleeding, or active pathological bleeding. Patients must also be taking aspirin and/or clopidogrel concomitantly.</p> <p>Non-preferred products without criteria will be reviewed on a case-by-case basis.</p>
Aspirin/dipyridamole ER capsule BRILINTA (tigacrelor) tablet Cilostazol tablet Clopidogrel tablet Dipyridamole tablet Pentoxifylline ER tablet Prasugrel tablet	EFFIENT (prasugrel) tablet PLAVIX (clopidogrel) tablet	
<b>Therapeutic Drug Class: COLONY STIMULATING FACTORS -Effective 7/1/2024</b>		
<b>PA Required for all agents in this class*</b>		<p>*Prior authorization for preferred agents may be approved if meeting the following criteria:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Medication is being used for one of the following indications: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Patient with cancer receiving myelosuppressive chemotherapy –to reduce incidence of infection (febrile neutropenia) (Either the post nadir ANC is less than 10,000 cells/mm3 or the risk of neutropenia for the member is calculated to be greater than 20%)</li> <li>Acute Myeloid Leukemia (AML) patients receiving chemotherapy</li> <li>Bone Marrow Transplant (BMT)</li> <li>Peripheral Blood Progenitor Cell Collection and Therapy</li> <li>Hematopoietic Syndrome of Acute Radiation Syndrome</li> <li>Severe Chronic Neutropenia (Evidence of neutropenia infection exists or ANC is below 750 cells/mm3)</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p>Prior authorization for non-preferred agents may be approved if meeting the following criteria:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Medication is being used for one of the following indications: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Patient with cancer receiving myelosuppressive chemotherapy –to reduce incidence of infection (febrile neutropenia) (Either the post nadir ANC is</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
<b>Preferred</b>	<b>Non-Preferred</b>	
FULPHILA (pegfilgrastim-jmdb) syringe NEUPOGEN (filgrastim) vial, syringe	FYLNETRA (pegfilgrastim-jmdb) syringe GRANIX (tbo-filgrastim) syringe, vial LEUKINE (sargramostim) vial NEULASTA (pegfilgrastim) kit, syringe NIVESTYM (filgrastim-aafi) syringe, vial NYVEPRIA (pegfilgrastim-apgf) syringe RELEUKO (filgrastim-ayow) syringe, vial STIMUFEND (pegfilgrastim-fpgk) syringe UDENYCA (pegfilgrastim-cbqv) autoinjector, On-Body, syringe	

	<p>ZARXIO (filgrastim-sndz) syringe</p> <p>ZIEXTENZO (pegfilgrastim-bmez) syringe</p>	<p>less than 10,000 cells/mm<sup>3</sup> or the risk of neutropenia for the member is calculated to be greater than 20%)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Acute Myeloid Leukemia (AML) patients receiving chemotherapy</li> <li>○ Bone Marrow Transplant (BMT)</li> <li>○ Peripheral Blood Progenitor Cell Collection and Therapy</li> <li>○ Hematopoietic Syndrome of Acute Radiation Syndrome</li> <li>○ Severe Chronic Neutropenia (Evidence of neutropenia infection exists or ANC is below 750 cells/mm<sup>3</sup>)</li> </ul> <p><b>AND</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Member has history of trial and failure of Neupogen AND one other preferred agent. Failure is defined as a lack of efficacy with a 3-month trial, allergy, intolerable side effects, significant drug-drug interactions, or contraindication to therapy. Trial and failure of Neupogen will not be required if meeting one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Member has limited access to caregiver or support system for assistance with medication administration <b>OR</b></li> <li>○ Member has inadequate access to healthcare facility or home care interventions.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
--	---	--

**Therapeutic Drug Class: ERYTHROPOIESIS STIMULATING AGENTS** *Effective 7/1/2024*

<b>PA Required for all agents in this class*</b>		
<b>Preferred</b>	<b>Non-Preferred</b>	
<p>EPOGEN (epoetin alfa) vial</p> <p>RETACRIT (epoetin alfa-epbx) <i>(Pfizer only)</i> vial</p>	<p>ARANESP (darbepoetin alfa) syringe, vial</p> <p>MIRCERA (methoxy peg-epoetin beta) syringe</p> <p>PROCRIT (epoetin alfa) vial</p> <p>RETACRIT (epoetin alfa-epbx) <i>(Vifor only)</i> vial</p>	<p>*Prior Authorization is required for all products and may be approved if meeting the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Medication is being administered in the member's home or in a long-term care facility <b>AND</b></li> <li>● Member meets <u>one</u> of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ A diagnosis of cancer, currently receiving chemotherapy, with chemotherapy-induced anemia, and hemoglobin<sup>†</sup> of 10g/dL or lower <b>OR</b></li> <li>○ A diagnosis of chronic renal failure, and hemoglobin<sup>†</sup> below 10g/dL <b>OR</b></li> <li>○ A diagnosis of hepatitis C, currently taking ribavirin and failed response to a reduction of ribavirin dose, and hemoglobin<sup>†</sup> less than 10g/dL (or less than 11g/dL if symptomatic) <b>OR</b></li> <li>○ A diagnosis of HIV, currently taking zidovudine, hemoglobin<sup>†</sup> less than 10g/dL, and serum erythropoietin level of 500 mU/mL or less <b>OR</b></li> <li>○ Member is undergoing elective, noncardiac, nonvascular surgery and medication is given to reduce receipt of allogenic red blood cell transfusions, hemoglobin<sup>†</sup> is greater than 10g/dL, but less than or equal to 13g/dL and high risk for perioperative blood loss. Member is not willing or unable to donate autologous blood pre-operatively</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p><b>AND</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● For any non-preferred product, member has trialed and failed treatment with one preferred product. Failure is defined as lack of efficacy with a 6-week trial, allergy, intolerable side effects, or significant drug-drug interaction.</li> </ul>

†Hemoglobin results must be from the last 30 days.

## IX. Immunological

Therapeutic Drug Class: **IMMUNE GLOBULINS** -Effective 1/1/2025

**PA Required for all agents in this class\***

Preferred agents may be approved for members meeting at least one of the approved conditions listed below for prescribed doses not exceeding maximum (Table 1).

Non-preferred agents may be approved for members meeting the following:

- Member meets at least one of the approved conditions listed below AND
- Member has history of trial and failure of two preferred agents (failure is defined as lack of efficacy with 4-week trial, allergy, intolerable side effects or significant drug-drug interactions) AND
- Prescribed dose does not exceed listed maximum (Table 1)

Approved Conditions for Immune Globulin Use:

- Primary Humoral Immunodeficiency disorders including:
  - Common Variable Immunodeficiency (CVID)
  - Severe Combined Immunodeficiency (SCID)
  - X-Linked Agammaglobulinemia
  - X-Linked with Hyperimmunoglobulin M (IgM) Immunodeficiency
  - Wiskott-Aldrich Syndrome
  - Members < 13 years of age with pediatric Human Immunodeficiency Virus (HIV) and CD-4 count > 200/mm<sup>3</sup>
- Neurological disorders including:
  - Guillain-Barré Syndrome
  - Relapsing-Remitting Multiple Sclerosis
  - Chronic Inflammatory Demyelinating Polyneuropathy
  - Myasthenia Gravis
  - Polymyositis and Dermatomyositis
  - Multifocal Motor Neuropathy
- Kawasaki Syndrome
- Chronic Lymphocytic Leukemia (CLL)
- Autoimmune Neutropenia (AN) with absolute neutrophil count < 800 mm and history of recurrent bacterial infections
- Autoimmune Hemolytic Anemia (AHA)
- Liver or Intestinal Transplant
- Immune Thrombocytopenia Purpura (ITP) including:
  - Requiring preoperative therapy for undergoing elective splenectomy with platelet count < 20,000/mcL
  - Members with active bleeding & platelet count <30,000/mcL
  - Pregnant members with platelet counts <10,000/mcL in the third trimester
  - Pregnant members with platelet count 10,000 to 30,000/mcL who are bleeding
- Multisystem Inflammatory Syndrome in Children (MIS-C)

**Preferred**

**Non-Preferred**

CUVITRU 20% SQ liquid

GAMMAGARD 10% IV/SQ liquid

GAMUNEX-C 10% IV/SQ liquid

HIZENTRA 20% SQ syringe, vial

PRIVIGEN 10% IV liquid

ALYGLO 10% IV liquid

BIVIGAM 10% IV liquid

CUTAQUIG 16.5% SQ liquid

FLEBOGAMMA DIF 5%, 10% IV liquid

GAMMAGARD S/D vial

GAMMAKED 10% IV/SQ liquid

GAMMAPLEX 5%, 10% IV liquid

HYQVIA 10% SQ liquid

OCTAGAM 5%, 10% IV liquid

PANZYGA 10% IV liquid

XEMBIFY 20% IV liquid

*If immune globulin is being administered in a long-term care facility or in a member's home by a home healthcare provider, it should be billed as a pharmacy claim. All other claims must be submitted through the medical benefit.*

Table 1: FDA-Approved Maximum Immune Globulin Dosing	
Asceniv – IV admin	800 mg/kg every 3 to 4 weeks
Bivigam – IV admin	800 mg/kg every 3 to 4 weeks
Cuvitru –subcutaneous admin	12 grams protein/site for up to four sites weekly (48grams/week)
Flebogamma DIF – IV admin	600 mg/kg every 3 weeks
Gammaplex 5% – IV admin	1 gram/kg for 2 consecutive days
Gammagard liquid subcutaneous or IV admin	2.4 grams/kg/month
Gammaked –subcutaneous or IV admin	600 mg/kg every 3 weeks
Gamunex-C –subcutaneous or IV admin	600 mg/kg every 3 weeks
Hizentra –subcutaneous admin	0.4 g/kg per week
Octagam – IV admin	2 grams/kg every 4 weeks
Panzyga – IV admin	2 g/kg every 3 weeks
Privigen – IV admin	2 g/kg over 2 to 5 consecutive days

Members currently receiving a preferred or non-preferred immunoglobulin product may receive approval to continue therapy with that product at prescribed doses not exceeding maximum (Table 1).

**Therapeutic Drug Class: NEWER GENERATION ANTIHISTAMINES -Effective 1/1/2025**

No PA Required	PA Required	
Cetirizine (OTC) syrup/solution (OTC/RX), tablet	Cetirizine (OTC) chewable tablet, softgel, UD cups solution	<p>Non-preferred single agent antihistamine products may be approved for members who have failed treatment with two preferred products in the last 6 months. For members with respiratory allergies, an additional trial of an intranasal corticosteroid will be required in the last 6 months.</p> <p>Failure is defined as lack of efficacy with a 14-day trial, allergy, intolerable side effects, or significant drug-drug interaction.</p>
Desloratadine tablet (RX)	CLARINEX (desloratadine) tablet	
Levocetirizine tablet (RX/OTC)	Desloratadine ODT (RX)	
Loratadine tablet (OTC), syrup/solution (OTC)	Fexofenadine tablet (OTC), suspension (OTC)	
	Levocetirizine solution (RX)	
	Loratadine chewable (OTC), ODT (OTC)	

**Therapeutic Drug Class: ANTIHISTAMINE/DECONGESTANT COMBINATIONS - Effective 1/1/2025**

No PA Required	PA Required	

Loratadine-D (OTC) tablet	Cetirizine-PSE (OTC) CLARINEX-D (desloratadine-D) Fexofenadine/PSE (OTC)	Non-preferred antihistamine/decongestant combinations may be approved for members who have failed treatment with the preferred product in the last 6 months. For members with respiratory allergies, an additional trial of an intranasal corticosteroid will be required in the last 6 months.  Failure is defined as lack of efficacy, allergy, intolerable side effects, or significant drug-drug interaction.
---------------------------	--	---

**Therapeutic Drug Class: INTRANASAL RHINITIS AGENTS -Effective 1/1/2025**

<b>No PA Required</b>	<b>PA Required</b>	
Azelastine 137 mcg	Azelastine (Astepro) 0.15%	<p>Non-preferred products may be approved following trial and failure of treatment with three preferred products (failure is defined as lack of efficacy with a 2-week trial, allergy, intolerable side effects or significant drug-drug interactions).</p> <p>Non-preferred combination agents may be approved following trial of individual products with same active ingredients AND trial and failure of one additional preferred agent (failure is defined as lack of efficacy with 2-week trial, allergy, intolerable side effects or significant drug-drug interactions).</p>
Budesonide (OTC)	Azelastine/Fluticasone	
DYMISTA (azelastine/ fluticasone) <sup>BNR</sup>	BECONASE AQ (beclomethasone dipropionate)	
Fluticasone (RX)	Flunisolide 0.025%	
Ipratropium	Fluticasone (OTC)	
Olopatadine	Mometasone	
Triamcinolone acetonide (OTC)	NASONEX (mometasone)	
	OMNARIS (ciclesonide)	
	PATANASE (olopatadine)	
	QNASL (beclomethasone)	
	RYALTRIS (olopatadine/mometasone)	
	XHANCE (fluticasone)	
	ZETONNA (ciclesonide)	

**Therapeutic Drug Class: LEUKOTRIENE MODIFIERS -Effective 1/1/2025**

<b>No PA Required</b>	<b>PA Required</b>	
Montelukast tablet, chewable	ACCOLATE (zafirlukast) tablet  Montelukast granules  SINGULAIR (montelukast) tablet, chewable, granules	<p>Non-preferred products may be approved if meeting the following criteria:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Member has trialed and failed treatment with one preferred product (failure is defined as lack of efficacy, allergy, intolerable side effects or significant drug-drug interactions) AND</li> <li>Member has a diagnosis of asthma.</li> </ul>

	Zafirlukast tablet  Zileuton ER tablet  ZYFLO (zileuton) tablet	<b>Montelukast granules</b> may be approved if a member has tried and failed montelukast chewable tablets AND has difficulty swallowing.
--	---	--

**Therapeutic Drug Class: METHOTREXATE PRODUCTS -Effective 1/1/2025**

<b>No PA Required</b>	<b>PA Required</b>	
Methotrexate oral tablet, vial	JYLAMVO (methotrexate) oral solution  OTREXUP (methotrexate) auto-injector  RASUVO (methotrexate) auto-injector  REDITREX (methotrexate) syringe  TREXALL (methotrexate) oral tablet  XATMEP (methotrexate) oral solution	<p><b>OTREXUP, REDITREX or RASUVO</b> may be approved if meeting the following criteria:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Member has diagnosis of severe, active rheumatoid arthritis OR active polyarticular juvenile idiopathic arthritis (pJIA) OR inflammatory bowel disease (IBD) <b>AND</b></li> <li>• Member has trialed and failed preferred methotrexate tablet formulation (failure is defined as lack of efficacy, allergy, intolerable side effects, inability to take oral product formulation, or member has a diagnosis of pJIA and provider has determined that the subcutaneous formulation is necessary to optimize methotrexate therapy) <b>AND</b></li> <li>• Member (or parent/caregiver) is unable to administer preferred methotrexate vial formulation due to limited functional ability (such as vision impairment, limited manual dexterity and/or limited hand strength).</li> </ul> <p><b>TREXALL</b> may be approved if meeting the following criteria:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Member has trialed and failed preferred methotrexate tablet formulation. Failure is defined as allergy or intolerable side effects.</li> </ul> <p><b>XATMEP</b> may be approved for members who meet the following criteria:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Member is &lt; 18 years of age</li> <li>• Member has a diagnosis of acute lymphoblastic leukemia <b>OR</b></li> <li>• Member has a diagnosis of active polyarticular juvenile idiopathic arthritis (pJIA) and has had an insufficient therapeutic response to, or is intolerant to, an adequate trial of first-line therapy including full dose non-steroidal anti-inflammatory agents (NSAIDs) <b>AND</b></li> <li>• Member has a documented swallowing difficulty due to young age and/or a medical condition and is unable to use the preferred methotrexate tablet formulation</li> </ul> <p><i>Methotrexate can cause serious embryo-fetal harm when administered during pregnancy and it is contraindicated for use during pregnancy for the treatment of non-malignant diseases. Advise members of reproductive potential to use effective contraception during and after treatment with methotrexate, according to FDA product labeling.</i></p> <p>Members currently stabilized on a non-preferred methotrexate product may receive approval to continue that agent.</p>

**Therapeutic Drug Class: MULTIPLE SCLEROSIS AGENTS -Effective 4/1/2024**

**Disease Modifying Therapies**



<p align="center"><b>Preferred No PA Required (Unless indicated*)</b></p>	<p align="center"><b>Non-Preferred PA Required</b></p>	
<p>AVONEX (interferon beta 1a) pen, syringe</p> <p>BETASERON (interferon beta 1b) injection</p> <p>COPAXONE<sup>BNR</sup> (glatiramer) injection</p> <p>Dimethyl fumarate tablet, starter pack</p> <p>Fingolimod capsule</p> <p>*KESIMPTA (ofatumumab) pen <sup>**2nd Line**</sup></p> <p>Teriflunomide tablet</p>	<p>AUBAGIO (teriflunomide) tablet</p> <p>BAFIERTAM (monomethyl fumarate DR) capsule</p> <p>EXTAVIA (interferon beta 1b) kit, vial</p> <p>GILENYA (fingolimod) capsule</p> <p>Glatiramer 20mg, 40mg injection</p> <p>GLATOPA (glatiramer) injection</p> <p>MAVENCLAD (cladribine) tablet</p> <p>MAYZENT (siponimod) tablet, pack</p> <p>PLEGRIDY (peg-interferon beta 1a) pen, syringe</p> <p>PONVORY (ponesimod) tablet, pack</p> <p>REBIF (interferon beta 1a) syringe</p> <p>REBIF REDIDOSE (interferon beta 1a) pen</p> <p>TASCENSO ODT (fingolimod) tablet</p> <p>TECFIDERA (dimethyl fumarate) tablet, pack</p> <p>VUMERITY (diroximel DR) capsule</p> <p>ZEPOSIA (ozanimod) capsule, kit, starter pack</p>	<p>*Kesimpta (ofatumumab) may be approved if member has trialed and failed treatment with one preferred agent (failure is defined as intolerable side effects, contraindication to therapy, drug-drug interaction, or lack of efficacy).</p> <p><u>Non-Preferred Products:</u> Non-preferred products may be approved if meeting the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Member has a diagnosis of a relapsing form of multiple sclerosis AND</li> <li>● Member has previous trial and failure with three preferred agents. Failure is defined as lack of efficacy, allergy, intolerable side effects, or significant drug-drug interaction AND</li> <li>● Prescribed dose does not exceed the maximum FDA-approved dose for the medication being ordered AND</li> <li>● If indicated in the product labeling, a negative pre-treatment pregnancy test has been documented, AND</li> <li>● If indicated in the product labeling, an ophthalmologic examination has been performed and documented prior to medication initiation, AND</li> <li>● The request meets additional criteria listed for any of the following:</li> </ul>
		<p><b>Mayzent (siponimod):</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Member has previous trial and failure of three preferred agents, one of which must be Gilenya (fingolimod). Failure is defined as lack of efficacy, allergy, intolerable side effects, or significant drug-drug interaction.</li> </ul> <p><b>Mavenclad (cladribine):</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Member has history of <math>\geq 1</math> relapse in the 12 months preceding initiation of therapy AND</li> <li>● Member has previous trial and failure of three other therapies for relapsing forms of multiple sclerosis (failure is defined as lack of efficacy with 3-month trial, allergy, intolerable side effects, or significant drug-drug interactions)</li> </ul> <p><b>Vumerity (diroximel fumarate) or Bafiertam (monomethyl fumarate DR):</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Member has previous trial and failure of three preferred agents, one of which must be Tecfidera (dimethyl fumarate). Failure is defined as lack of efficacy, allergy, significant drug-drug interactions, intolerable side effects (if GI adverse events, must meet additional criteria below) AND</li> <li>● If the requested medication is being prescribed due to GI adverse events with Tecfidera therapy (and no other reason for failure of Tecfidera is given), then the following additional criteria must be met: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Member has trialed a temporary dose reduction of Tecfidera (with maintenance dose being resumed within 4 weeks) AND</li> <li>○ Member has trialed taking Tecfidera with food AND</li> <li>○ GI adverse events remain significant despite maximized use of gastrointestinal symptomatic therapies (such as calcium carbonate, bismuth</li> </ul> </li> </ul>

		<p>subsalicylate, PPIs, H2 blockers, anti-bloating/anti-constipation agents, anti-diarrheal, and centrally acting anti-emetics) AND</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Initial authorization will be limited to 3 months. Continuation (12-month authorization) will require documentation of clinically significant reduction in GI adverse events.</li> </ul> <p>Members currently stabilized on a preferred second line (Kesimpta) or non-preferred product (may receive approval to continue therapy with that agent).</p>
--	--	--

**Symptom Management Therapies**

<b>No PA Required</b>	<b>PA Required</b>	<p>Non-preferred products may be approved with prescriber attestation that there is clinical rationale supporting why the preferred brand/generic equivalent product formulation is unable to be used.</p> <p><u>Maximum Dose:</u> Ampyra (dalfampridine) 10mg twice daily</p>
Dalfampridine ER tablet	AMPYRA ER (dalfampridine) tablet	

Therapeutic Drug Class: **TARGETED IMMUNE MODULATORS -Effective 1/1/2025**  
*Preferred agents:* Adalimumab-aaty and adbm; ADBRY (tralokinumab-ldrm); Cyltezo (adalimumab-adbm); DUPIXENT (dupilumab); ENBREL (etanercept); FASENRA (benralizumab) pen; HADLIMA (adalimumab- bwwd); HUMIRA (adalimumab); OTEZLA (apremilast) tablet; KEVZARA (sarilumab); TALTZ (ixekizumab); TEZSPIRE (tezepelumab-ekko) pen; XELJANZ IR (tofacitinib) tablet; XOLAIR (omalizumab) syringe

**Rheumatoid Arthritis, all other Arthritis (except psoriatic arthritis, see below), and Ankylosing Spondylitis**

<b>Preferred</b> No PA Required (If diagnosis met) (*Must meet eligibility criteria)	<b>Non-Preferred</b> PA Required	<p>First line preferred agents (preferred adalimumab products, ENBREL, and XELJANZ IR) may receive approval for use for FDA-labeled indications.</p> <p><b>*TALTZ (ixekizumab)</b> may receive approval for use for FDA-labeled indications following trial and failure‡ of a preferred adalimumab product or ENBREL.</p> <p><b>*KEVZARA (sarilumab)</b> may receive approval for use for FDA-labeled indications following trial and failure‡ of:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• A preferred adalimumab product or ENBREL <b>AND</b></li> <li>• XELJANZ IR.</li> </ul> <p><b>*TYENNE (tocilizumab-aazg)</b> may receive approval for use for FDA-labeled indications following trial and failure‡ of:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• A preferred adalimumab product or ENBREL <b>AND</b></li> <li>• XELJANZ IR.</li> </ul> <p><u>Quantity Limit:</u> XELJANZ IR is limited to 2 tablets per day or 60 tablets for a 30-day supply</p> <p><b><u>Non-Preferred Agents:</u></b></p>
<p>Adalimumab-aaty pen, syringe</p> <p>Adalimumab-adbm pen, syringe</p> <p>CYLTEZO (adalimumab-adbm) pen, syringe</p> <p>ENBREL (etanercept)</p> <p>HADLIMA (adalimumab-bwwd) Pushtouch, syringe</p> <p>HUMIRA (adalimumab)</p> <p>*KEVZARA (sarilumab) pen, syringe</p>	<p>ABRILADA (adalimumab-afzb) pen, syringe</p> <p>ACTEMRA (tocilizumab) syringe, Actpen</p> <p>Adalimumab-aacf pen, syringe</p> <p>Adalimumab-adaz pen, syringe</p> <p>Adalimumab-fkjp pen, syringe</p> <p>Adalimumab-ryvk auto-injector</p> <p>AMJEVITA (adalimumab-atto) auto-injector, syringe</p> <p>BIMZELX (bimekizumab-bkzx) pen</p> <p>CIMZIA (certolizumab pegol) syringe, vial</p>	

<p>*TALTZ (ixekizumab) 80 mg syringe, autoinjector</p> <p>*TYENNE (tocilizumab-aazg) pen, syringe</p> <p>XELJANZ IR (tofacitinib) tablet</p>	<p>COSENTYX (secukinumab) syringe, pen-injector</p> <p>HULIO (adalimumab-fkjp) pen, syringe</p> <p>HYRIMOZ (adalimumab-adaz) pen, syringe</p> <p>IDACIO (adalimumab-aacf) pen, syringe</p> <p>ILARIS (canakinumab) vial</p> <p>KINERET (anakinra) syringe</p> <p>OLUMIANT (baricitinib) tablet</p> <p>ORENCIA (abatacept) clickject, syringe</p> <p>RINVOQ (upadacitinib), solution, tablet</p> <p>SIMLANDI (adalimumab-ryvk) auto-injector</p> <p>SIMPONI (golimumab) pen, syringe</p> <p>SKYRIZI (risankizumab-rzaa) OnBody, SC pen, syringe</p> <p>XELJANZ (tofacitinib) solution</p> <p>XELJANZ XR (tofacitinib ER) tablet</p> <p>YUFLYMA (adalimumab-aaty) auto-injector, syringe</p> <p>YUSIMRY (adalimumab-aqvh) pen</p> <p><i>Note: Product formulations in the physician administered drug (PAD) category are located on <a href="#">Appendix P</a></i></p>	<p><b>COSENTYX (secukinumab)</b> may receive approval for:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>FDA-labeled indications following trial and failure‡ of all indicated preferred agents OR</li> <li>Treatment of enthesitis-related arthritis if meeting the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Member is ≥ 4 years of age and weighs ≥ 15 kg <b>AND</b></li> <li>Member has had trialed and failed‡ NSAID therapy and ENBREL and a preferred adalimumab product</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p><b>KINERET (anakinra)</b> may receive approval for:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Treatment of systemic juvenile idiopathic arthritis (sJIA) or Adult-Onset Still’s Disease (AOSD) <b>OR</b></li> <li>Treatment of rheumatoid arthritis following trial and failure‡ of <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>A preferred adalimumab product or ENBREL <b>AND</b></li> <li>XELJANZ IR</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p><b>ILARIS (canakinumab)</b> may receive approval if meeting the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Medication is being prescribed for systemic juvenile idiopathic arthritis (sJIA) or Adult-Onset Still’s Disease (AOSD), <b>AND</b></li> <li>Member has trialed and failed‡ a tocilizumab product.</li> </ul> <p>Quantity Limit: 300mg (2mL) every 4 weeks</p> <p><b>XELJANZ (tofacitinib) XR</b> approval will require verification of the clinically relevant reason for use of the XELJANZ XR formulation versus the XELJANZ IR formulation, in addition to meeting non-preferred criteria listed below.</p> <p><b>XELJANZ (tofacitinib) oral solution</b> may be approved when the following criteria are met:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Member has a diagnosis of polyarticular course juvenile idiopathic arthritis (pJIA) who require a weight-based dose for &lt;40 kg following trial and failure‡ of a preferred adalimumab product or ENBREL <b>OR</b></li> <li>Member cannot swallow a tofacitinib tablet</li> </ul> <p>All other non-preferred agents may receive approval for FDA-labeled indications following trial and failure‡ of all preferred agents that are FDA-indicated or have strong evidence supporting use for the prescribed indication from clinically recognized guideline compendia (only one preferred adalimumab product trial required).</p> <p>Non-preferred agents that are being prescribed per FDA labeling to treat non-radiographic axial spondyloarthritis (nr-axSpA) will require trial and failure‡ of preferred agents that are FDA-labeled for treating an axial spondyloarthritis condition, including ankylosing spondylitis (AS) or nr-axSpA.</p>
--	--	---

		<p><u>Continuation of therapy:</u> Members currently taking a preferred agent may receive approval to continue therapy with that agent. Members with current prior authorization approval on file for a non-preferred agent may receive approval for continuation of therapy with the prescribed agent.</p> <p>‡Failure is defined as lack of efficacy, contraindication to therapy, allergy, intolerable side effects, or significant drug-drug interaction. Note that trial and failure of preferred TNF inhibitors will not be required when prescribed to treat polyarticular juvenile idiopathic arthritis (pJIA) in members with documented clinical features of lupus.</p> <p><i>The Department would like to remind providers that many products are associated with patient-centered programs that are available to assist with drug administration, education, and emotional support related to our members' various disease states.</i></p>
--	--	--

**Psoriatic Arthritis**

<p align="center"><b>Preferred No PA Required (If diagnosis met) (*Must meet eligibility criteria)</b></p>	<p align="center"><b>Non-Preferred PA Required</b></p>	
<p>Adalimumab-aaty pen, syringe</p> <p>Adalimumab-adbm pen, syringe</p> <p>CYLTEZO (adalimumab-adbm) pen, syringe</p> <p>ENBREL (etanercept)</p> <p>HADLIMA (adalimumab-bwwd) Pushtouch, syringe</p> <p>HUMIRA (adalimumab)</p> <p>*OTEZLA (apremilast) tablet</p> <p>*TALTZ (ixekizumab) 80 mg syringe</p> <p>XELJANZ IR (tofacitinib) tablet</p>	<p>ABRILADA (adalimumab-afzb) pen, syringe</p> <p>Adalimumab-aacf pen, syringe</p> <p>Adalimumab-adaz pen, syringe</p> <p>Adalimumab-fkjp pen, syringe</p> <p>Adalimumab-ryvk auto-injector</p> <p>AMJEVITA (adalimumab-atto) auto-injector, syringe</p> <p>BIMZELX (bimekizumab-bkzx) pen</p> <p>CIMZIA (certolizumab pegol) syringe, vial</p> <p>COSENTYX (secukinumab) syringe, pen-injector</p> <p>HULIO (adalimumab-fkjp) pen, syringe</p> <p>HYRIMOZ (adalimumab-adaz) pen, syringe</p> <p>IDACIO (adalimumab-aacf) pen, syringe</p>	<p>First line preferred agents (HADLIMA, HUMIRA, ENBREL, XELJANZ IR) may receive approval for psoriatic arthritis indication.</p> <p>*<b>OTEZLA (apremilast)</b> may receive approval for psoriatic arthritis indication following trial and failure‡ of:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• A preferred adalimumab product or ENBREL <b>AND</b></li> <li>• XELJANZ IR or TALTZ.</li> </ul> <p>*<b>TALTZ (ixekizumab)</b> may receive approval for psoriatic arthritis indication following trial and failure‡ of:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• A preferred adalimumab product or ENBREL <b>AND</b></li> <li>• XELJANZ IR or OTEZLA.</li> </ul> <p>Quantity Limit: XELJANZ IR is limited to 2 tablets per day or 60 tablets for a 30-day supply</p> <p><b><u>Non-Preferred Agents:</u></b></p> <p><b>COSENTYX (secukinumab)</b> may receive approval for psoriatic arthritis indication for members ≥ 2 years of age and weighing ≥ 15 kg following trial and failure‡ of:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• A preferred adalimumab product or ENBREL <b>AND</b></li> <li>• XELJANZ IR <b>AND</b></li> <li>• TALTZ or OTEZLA.</li> </ul> <p><b>STELARA (ustekinumab)</b> syringe for subcutaneous use may receive approval if meeting the following:</p>

	<p>ORENCIA (abatacept) syringe, clickject</p> <p>RINVOQ (upadacitinib) tablet</p> <p>RINVOQ LQ (upadacitinib) solution</p> <p>SIMLANDI (adalimumab-ryvk) auto-injector</p> <p>SIMPONI (golimumab) pen, syringe</p> <p>SKYRIZI (risankizumab-rzaa) OnBody, pen, syringe</p> <p>STELARA (ustekinumab) syringe</p> <p>TREMFYA (guselkumab) injector, syringe</p> <p>XELJANZ (tofacitinib) solution</p> <p>XELJANZ XR (tofacitinib ER) tablet</p> <p>YUFLYMA (adalimumab-aaty) auto-injector, syringe</p> <p>YUSIMRY (adalimumab-aqvh) pen</p> <p><i>Note: Product formulations in the physician administered drug (PAD) category are located on <a href="#">Appendix P</a></i></p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Member has trial and failure‡ of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>A preferred adalimumab product or ENBREL <b>AND</b></li> <li>XELJANZ IR <b>AND</b></li> <li>TALTZ or OTEZLA</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p><b>AND</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Prior authorization approval may be given for an initial 16-week supply and authorization approval for continuation may be provided based on clinical response.</li> </ul> <p><b>XELJANZ (tofacitinib) XR</b> approval will require verification of the clinically relevant reason for use of the XELJANZ XR formulation versus the XELJANZ IR formulation, in addition to meeting non-preferred criteria listed below.</p> <p>All other non-preferred agents may receive approval for psoriatic arthritis following trial and failure‡ of:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>A preferred adalimumab product or ENBREL <b>AND</b></li> <li>XELJANZ IR <b>AND</b></li> <li>TALTZ or OTEZLA.</li> </ul> <p>‡Failure is defined as lack of efficacy, contraindication to therapy, allergy, intolerable side effects, or significant drug-drug interaction.</p> <p><u>Continuation of therapy:</u> Members currently taking a preferred agent may receive approval to continue therapy with that agent. Members with current prior authorization approval on file for a non-preferred agent may receive approval for continuation of therapy with the prescribed agent.</p> <p><i>The Department would like to remind providers that many products are associated with patient-centered programs that are available to assist with drug administration, education, and emotional support related to our members' various disease states.</i></p>
--	---	---

**Plaque Psoriasis**

<p align="center"><b>Preferred No PA Required (If diagnosis met) (*Must meet eligibility criteria)</b></p>	<p align="center"><b>Non-Preferred PA Required</b></p>	
<p>Adalimumab-aaty pen, syringe</p> <p>Adalimumab-adbm pen, syringe</p> <p>CYLTEZO (adalimumab-adbm) pen, syringe</p>	<p>ABRILADA (adalimumab-afzb) pen, syringe</p> <p>Adalimumab-aacf pen, syringe</p> <p>Adalimumab-adaz pen, syringe</p> <p>Adalimumab-fkjp pen, syringe</p>	<p>First line preferred agents (preferred adalimumab products, ENBREL) may receive approval for plaque psoriasis indication.</p> <p>*Second line preferred agents (TALTZ, OTEZLA) may receive approval for plaque psoriasis indication following trial and failure‡ of a preferred adalimumab product OR ENBREL.</p> <p><b><u>Non-Preferred Agents:</u></b></p> <p><b>STELARA (ustekinumab) syringe for subcutaneous use</b> may receive approval if meeting the following:</p>

<p>ENBREL (etanercept)</p> <p>HADLIMA (adalimumab-bwwd) Pushtouch, syringe</p> <p>HUMIRA (adalimumab)</p> <p>*OTEZLA (apremilast) tablet</p> <p>*TALTZ (ixekizumab) 80 mg syringe</p> <p>TYENNE (tocilizumab-aazg) pen, syringe</p>	<p>Adalimumab-ryvk auto-injector</p> <p>AMJEVITA (adalimumab-atto) auto-injector, syringe</p> <p>BIMZELX (bimekizumab-bkzx) pen</p> <p>CIMZIA (certolizumab pegol) syringe, vial</p> <p>COSENTYX (secukinumab) syringe, pen-injector</p> <p>HULIO (adalimumab-fkjp) pen, syringe</p> <p>HYRIMOZ (adalimumab-adaz) pen, syringe</p> <p>IDACIO (adalimumab-aacf) pen, syringe</p> <p>ORENCIA (abatacept) syringe, clickject</p> <p>SILIQ (brodalumab) syringe</p> <p>SIMLANDI (adalimumab-ryvk) auto-injector</p> <p>SKYRIZI (risankizumab-rzaa) OnBody, pen, syringe</p> <p>SOTYKTU (ducravacitinib) oral tablet</p> <p>STELARA (ustekinumab) syringe</p> <p>TALTZ (ixekizumab) 20mg, 40mg syringe</p> <p>TREMFYA (guselkumab) injector, syringe</p> <p>YUFLYMA (adalimumab-aaty) auto-injector, syringe</p> <p>YUSIMRY (adalimumab-aqvh) pen</p> <p><i>Note: Product formulations in the physician administered drug (PAD) category are located on <a href="#">Appendix P</a></i></p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Member has trial and failure‡ of one indicated first line agent (preferred adalimumab products, ENBREL) <b>AND</b> two indicated second line agents (TALTZ, OTEZLA), <b>AND</b></li> <li>Prior authorization approval may be given for an initial 16-week supply and authorization approval for continuation may be provided based on clinical response.</li> </ul> <p>All other non-preferred agents may receive approval for plaque psoriasis indication following trial and failure‡ of one indicated first line agent (a preferred adalimumab product, ENBREL) AND two second line agents (TALTZ, OTEZLA).</p> <p>‡Failure is defined as lack of efficacy, contraindication to therapy, allergy, intolerable side effects, or significant drug-drug interaction.</p> <p><u>Continuation of therapy:</u> Members currently taking a preferred agent may receive approval to continue therapy with that agent. Members with current prior authorization approval on file for a non-preferred agent may receive approval for continuation of therapy with the prescribed agent.</p> <p><i>The Department would like to remind providers that many products are associated with patient-centered programs that are available to assist with drug administration, education, and emotional support related to our members' various disease states.</i></p>
<b>Crohn's Disease and Ulcerative Colitis</b>		
<b>Preferred</b>	<b>Non-Preferred</b>	

<b>No PA Required (If diagnosis met) (*Must meet eligibility criteria)</b>	<b>PA Required</b>	
Adalimumab-aaty pen, syringe  Adalimumab-adbm pen, syringe  CYLTEZO (adalimumab-adbm) pen, syringe  HADLIMA (adalimumab-bwwd) Pushtouch, syringe  HUMIRA (adalimumab)  *XELJANZ IR (tofacitinib) tablet	ABRILADA (adalimumab-afzb) pen, syringe  Adalimumab-aacf pen, syringe  Adalimumab-adaz pen, syringe  Adalimumab-fkjp pen, syringe  Adalimumab-ryvk auto-injector  AMJEVITA (adalimumab-atto) auto-injector, syringe  CIMZIA (certolizumab pegol) syringe, vial  COSENTYX (secukinumab) syringe, pen-injector  ENTYVIO (vedolizumab) pen  HULIO (adalimumab-fkjp) syringe  HYRIMOZ (adalimumab-adaz) pen, syringe  IDACIO (adalimumab-aacf) pen, syringe OLUMIANT (baricitinib) tablet  OMVOH (mirikizumab-mrkz) pen  RINVOQ (upadacitinib) tablet  RINVOQ LQ (upadacitinib) solution  SIMLANDI (adalimumab-ryvk) auto-injector  SIMPONI (golimumab) pen, syringe  SKYRIZI (risankizumab-rzaa) OnBody, pen, syringe  STELARA (ustekinumab) syringe  VELSIPITY (etrasimod) tablet  XELJANZ (tofacitinib) solution	<p>Preferred agents (preferred adalimumab products, XELJANZ IR) may receive approval for Crohn’s disease and ulcerative colitis indications.</p> <p>Quantity Limit: XELJANZ IR is limited to 2 tablets per day or 60 tablets for a 30-day supply</p> <p><b><u>Non-Preferred Agents:</u></b>  <b>ENTYVIO (vedolizumab) pen for subcutaneous injection</b> may receive approval if the following criteria are met:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>For treatment of moderately-to-severely active Crohn’s disease, member has trial and failure‡ of one preferred adalimumab product <b>OR</b> for treatment of moderately-to-severely active ulcerative colitis, member has trial and failure‡ of one preferred adalimumab product and XELJANZ IR <b>AND</b></li> <li>Member is ≥ 18 years of age <b>AND</b></li> <li>Prescriber acknowledges that administration of IV induction therapy prior to approval of ENTYVIO (vedolizumab) pen for subcutaneous injection using the above criteria should be avoided and will not result in an automatic approval of requests for these formulations.</li> </ul> <p><b>OMVOH (mirikizumab-mrkz) pen for subcutaneous injection</b> may receive approval if the following criteria are met:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The requested medication is being prescribed for treatment of moderately-to-severely active ulcerative colitis <b>AND</b></li> <li>Member is ≥ 18 years of age <b>AND</b></li> <li>Member has trial and failure‡ of one preferred adalimumab product <b>AND</b> XELJANZ IR <b>AND</b> ENTYVIO (vedolizumab) <b>AND</b></li> <li>Prescriber acknowledges that administration of IV induction therapy prior to approval of OMVOH (mirikizumab-mrkz) pen for subcutaneous injection using the above criteria should be avoided and will not result in an automatic approval of requests for these formulations.</li> </ul> <p><b>SKYRIZI (risankizumab) syringe for subcutaneous use and on-body injector formulations</b> may receive approval if meeting the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The requested medication is being prescribed for use for treating moderately-to-severely active Crohn’s disease or for treating moderate-to-severely ulcerative colitis <b>AND</b></li> <li>Member is ≥ 18 years of age <b>AND</b></li> <li>Request meets one of the following based on prescribed indication:             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>For treatment of moderately-to-severely active Crohn’s disease, member has trial and failure‡ of one preferred adalimumab product and ENTYVIO (vedolizumab) <b>OR</b></li> <li>For treatment of moderately-to-severely active ulcerative colitis, member has trial and failure‡ of one preferred adalimumab product and XELJANZ IR and ENTYVIO (vedolizumab)</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p><b>AND</b></p>

XELJANZ XR (tofacitinib ER) tablet  
YUFLYMA (adalimumab-aaty) auto-injector  
YUSIMRY (adalimumab-aqvh) pen  
ZYMFENTRA (infliximab-dyyb) pen kit, syringe kit

*Note: Product formulations in the physician administered drug (PAD) category are located on [Appendix P](#)*

- Prescriber acknowledges that administration of IV induction therapy prior to approval of SKYRIZI (risankizumab) prefilled syringe or on-body injector formulation using the above criteria should be avoided and will not result in an automatic approval of requests for these formulations.

**Dosing Limit:** SKYRIZI on-body formulation maintenance dosing is limited to one 360 mg/2.4 mL single-dose prefilled cartridge or one 180 mg/1.2mL prefilled cartridge every 8 weeks.

**STELARA (ustekinumab) syringe for subcutaneous use** may receive approval if meeting the following:

- The requested medication is being prescribed for use for treating moderately-to-severely active Crohn’s disease or for treating moderately-to-severely active ulcerative colitis **AND**
- Request meets one of the following based on prescribed indication:
  - For treatment of moderately-to-severely active Crohn’s disease, member has trial and failure‡ of one preferred adalimumab product and ENTYVIO (vedolizumab) **OR**
  - For treatment of moderately-to-severely active ulcerative colitis, member has trial and failure‡ of one preferred adalimumab product and XELJANZ IR and ENTYVIO (vedolizumab)

**AND**

- The member is  $\geq 18$  years of age **AND**
- Prescriber acknowledges that loading dose administration prior to approval of STELARA for maintenance therapy using the above criteria should be avoided and will not result in an automatic approval of STELARA for maintenance therapy **AND**
- Prior authorization approval may be given for an initial 16-week supply and authorization approval for continuation may be provided based on clinical response.

**TREMFYA (guselkumab) pen for subcutaneous injection** may receive approval if the following criteria are met:

- For treatment of moderately-to-severely active ulcerative colitis, member has trial and failure‡ of one preferred adalimumab product and XELJANZ IR **AND**
- Member is  $\geq 18$  years of age **AND**
- Prescriber acknowledges that administration of IV induction therapy prior to approval of TREMFYA (guselkumab) pen for subcutaneous injection using the above criteria should be avoided and will not result in an automatic approval of requests for these formulations.

**XELJANZ (tofacitinib) XR** approval will require verification of the clinically relevant reason for use of the XELJANZ XR formulation versus the XELJANZ IR formulation, in addition to meeting non-preferred criteria listed below.



		<p>All other non-preferred agents may receive approval for FDA-labeled indications if meeting the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The requested medication is being prescribed for treating moderately-to-severely active Crohn’s disease or moderately-to-severely active Ulcerative Colitis in alignment with indicated use outlined in FDA-approved product labeling <b>AND</b></li> <li>• The requested medication meets FDA-labeled indicated age for prescribed use <b>AND</b></li> <li>• For treatment of moderately-to-severely active Crohn’s disease, member has trial and failure‡ of one preferred adalimumab product <b>OR</b> for treatment of moderately-to-severely active ulcerative colitis, member has trial and failure‡ of one preferred adalimumab product and XELJANZ IR.</li> </ul> <p><u>Continuation of therapy:</u> Members currently taking a preferred agent may receive approval to continue therapy with that agent. Members with current prior authorization approval on file for a non-preferred agent may receive approval for continuation of therapy with the prescribed agent.</p> <p>‡Failure is defined as lack of efficacy, contraindication to therapy, allergy, intolerable side effects, or significant drug-drug interaction. Note that trial and failure of Xeljanz IR will not be required when prescribed for ulcerative colitis for members ≥ 50 years of age that have an additional CV risk factor.</p> <p><i>The Department would like to remind providers that many products are associated with patient-centered programs that are available to assist with drug administration, education, and emotional support related to our members’ various disease states.</i></p>
--	--	--

**Asthma**

<p style="text-align: center;"><b>Preferred PA Required (*Must meet eligibility criteria)</b></p> <p>*DUPIXENT (dupilumab) pen, syringe</p> <p>*FASENRA (benralizumab) pen</p> <p>*TEZSPIRE (tezepelumab-ekko) pen</p> <p>*XOLAIR (omalizumab) syringe, autoinjector</p>	<p style="text-align: center;"><b>Non-Preferred PA Required</b></p> <p>NUCALA (mepolizumab) auto-injector, syringe</p> <p><i>Note: Product formulations in the physician administered drug (PAD) category are located on <a href="#">Appendix P</a></i></p>	<p>*Preferred products (Dupixent, Fasentra, Tezspire, Xolair) may receive approval if meeting the following:</p> <p><b>DUPIXENT (dupilumab):</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Member is 6 years of age or older <b>AND</b></li> <li>• Member has an FDA-labeled indicated use for treating one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Moderate to severe asthma (on medium to high dose inhaled corticosteroid and a long-acting beta agonist) with eosinophilic phenotype based on a blood eosinophil level of ≥ 150/mcL <b>OR</b></li> <li>○ Oral corticosteroid dependent asthma</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p><b>AND</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Member’s asthma has been refractory to recommended evidence-based, guideline-supported pharmacologic therapies <b>AND</b></li> <li>• Medication is being prescribed as add-on therapy to existing asthma regimen.</li> </ul> <p><u>Quantity Limit:</u> 2 syringes every 28 days after initial 14 days of therapy (first dose is twice the regular scheduled dose)</p>
--	---	---

**FASENRA (benralizumab):**

- Member is  $\geq 6$  years of age **AND**
- Member has an FDA-labeled indicated use for treating severe asthma with an eosinophilic phenotype based on a blood eosinophil level of  $\geq 150/\text{mcL}$  **AND**
- Member's asthma has been refractory to recommended evidence-based, guideline-supported pharmacologic therapies **AND**
- The requested medication is being prescribed as add-on therapy to existing asthma regimen.

Quantity Limit: One 30 mg unit dose pack every 28 days for the first 3 doses and then every 8 weeks thereafter

**TEZSPIRE (tezepelumab-ekko):**

- Member is  $\geq 12$  years of age **AND**
- Member has a diagnosis of severe asthma **AND**
- Member's asthma has been refractory to recommended evidence-based, guideline-supported pharmacologic therapies **AND**
- The requested medication is being prescribed as add-on therapy to existing asthma regimen.

Quantity Limit: Four 210 mg unit dose packs every 28 days

**XOLAIR (omalizumab)** may receive approval if meeting the following based on prescribed indication:

- Member is  $\geq 6$  years of age **AND**
- Member has an FDA-labeled indicated use for treating asthma **AND**
- Member has a positive skin test or in vitro reactivity to a perennial inhaled allergen or has a pre-treatment IgE serum concentration  $\geq 30 \text{ IU/mL}$  **AND**
- Member's asthma has been refractory to recommended evidence-based, guideline-supported pharmacologic therapies **AND**
- The requested medication is being prescribed as add-on therapy to existing asthma regimen.

**Non-Preferred Agents:**

Non-preferred FDA-indicated biologic agents for asthma may receive approval if meeting the following:

- The requested medication is being prescribed for treating asthma in alignment with indicated use outlined in FDA-approved product labeling (including asthma type and severity) **AND**
- If prescribed for use for asthma with eosinophilic phenotype, member has a blood eosinophil count  $\geq 150 \text{ cells/mcL}$  **AND**

		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The requested medication meets FDA-labeled indicated age for prescribed use <b>AND</b></li> <li>• Member’s asthma has been refractory to recommended evidence-based, guideline-supported pharmacologic therapies <b>AND</b></li> <li>• The requested medication is being prescribed as add-on therapy to existing asthma regimen <b>AND</b></li> <li>• Member has trialed and failed‡ two preferred agents.</li> </ul> <p><u>Quantity Limits:</u> Non-preferred medications will be subject to quantity limitations in alignment with FDA-approved dosing per product package labeling. <b>Nucala (mepolizumab)</b> is limited to 100mg every 4 weeks (members ≥ 12 years of age) or 40mg every 4 weeks (members 6-11 years of age).</p> <p>‡Failure is defined as a lack of efficacy, allergy, intolerable side effects, contraindication to, or significant drug-drug interactions.</p> <p><u>Continuation of therapy:</u> Members currently taking a preferred agent may receive approval to continue therapy with that agent. Members with current prior authorization approval on file for a non-preferred agent may receive approval for continuation of therapy with the prescribed agent.</p>
--	--	--

**Atopic Dermatitis**

<p align="center"><b>Preferred</b></p> <p>(*Must meet eligibility criteria)</p> <p>*ADBRY (tralokinumab-ldrm) syringe, autoinjector</p> <p>*DUPIXENT (dupilumab) pen, syringe</p>	<p align="center"><b>Non-Preferred PA Required</b></p> <p>CIBINQO (abrocitinib) tablet</p> <p>RINVOQ (upadacitinib) tablet</p> <p><i>Note: Product formulations in the physician administered drug (PAD) category are located on <a href="#">Appendix P</a></i></p>	<p>*Preferred products (Adbry and Dupixent) may receive approval if meeting the following:</p> <p><b>ADBRY (tralokinumab-ldrm):</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The requested drug is being prescribed for moderate-to-severe atopic dermatitis <b>AND</b></li> <li>• Member has trialed and failed‡ the following agents: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ One medium potency to very-high potency topical corticosteroid (such as mometasone furoate, betamethasone dipropionate) <b>AND</b></li> <li>○ One topical calcineurin inhibitor (such as pimecrolimus or tacrolimus)</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p><u>Maximum Dose:</u> 600 mg/2 weeks</p> <p><u>Quantity Limit:</u> Four 150 mg/mL prefilled syringes/2 weeks</p> <p><b>DUPIXENT (dupilumab):</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Member has a diagnosis of moderate to severe atopic dermatitis <b>AND</b></li> <li>• Member has trialed and failed‡ the following agents: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ One medium potency to very-high potency topical corticosteroid [such as mometasone furoate, betamethasone dipropionate, or fluocinonide (see PDL for list of preferred products)] <b>AND</b></li> </ul> </li> </ul>
---	---	---

		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ One topical calcineurin inhibitor (such as pimecrolimus or tacrolimus)</li> </ul> <p><u>Quantity Limit:</u> 2 syringes every 28 days after initial 14 days of therapy (first dose is twice the regular scheduled dose)</p> <p><b><u>Non-Preferred Agents:</u></b></p> <p>Non-preferred agents indicated for the treatment of atopic dermatitis may receive approval if meeting the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Member has a diagnosis of moderate to severe chronic atopic dermatitis <b>AND</b></li> <li>• Member has trialed and failed‡ therapy with two preferred agents for the prescribed indication <b>AND</b></li> <li>• Member has trialed and failed‡ the following agents: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ One medium potency to very-high potency topical corticosteroid (such as mometasone furoate, betamethasone dipropionate, or fluocinonide)</li> <li>○ One topical calcineurin inhibitor (such as pimecrolimus and tacrolimus)</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p><b>AND</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The medication is being prescribed by or in consultation with a dermatologist, allergist, immunologist, or rheumatologist.</li> </ul> <p><u>Approval:</u> One year</p> <p>‡Failure is defined as a lack of efficacy, allergy, intolerable side effects, contraindication to, or significant drug-drug interactions.</p> <p><u>Continuation of therapy:</u> Members currently taking a preferred agent may receive approval to continue therapy with that agent. Members with current prior authorization approval on file for a non-preferred agent may receive approval for continuation of therapy with the prescribed agent.</p>
--	--	---

**Other indications**

<p style="text-align: center;"><b>Preferred (If diagnosis met, No PA required) (Must meet eligibility criteria*)</b></p>	<p style="text-align: center;"><b>Non-Preferred PA Required</b></p>	<p><b>*DUPIXENT (dupilumab)</b> may receive approval if meeting the following based on prescribed indication:</p>
<p>*DUPIXENT (dupilumab) pen, syringe</p> <p>ENBREL (etanercept)</p> <p>*FASENRA (benralizumab) pen</p> <p>HUMIRA (adalimumab)</p>	<p>ACTEMRA (tocilizumab) syringe, Actpen</p> <p>ARCALYST (rilonacept) injection</p> <p>CIMZIA (certolizumab pegol) syringe</p> <p>COSENTYX (secukinumab) syringe, pen-injector</p> <p>CYLTEZO (adalimumab-adbm) pen, syringe</p>	<p><u>Chronic Obstructive Pulmonary Disease</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Member is <math>\geq 18</math> years of age <b>AND</b></li> <li>• Medication is being prescribed by or in consultation with a pulmonologist or allergist <b>AND</b></li> <li>• Requested medication is being prescribed as an add-on maintenance treatment for inadequately controlled chronic obstructive pulmonary disease (COPD) <b>AND</b></li> <li>• Member's COPD is an eosinophilic phenotype based on a blood eosinophil level of <math>\geq 300</math> cells/mcL <b>AND</b></li> </ul>

<p>*KEVZARA (sarilumab)</p> <p>OTEZLA (apremilast) tablet</p> <p>XELJANZ IR (tofacitinib) tablet</p> <p>*XOLAIR (omalizumab) syringe, autoinjector</p>	<p>ILARIS (canakinumab) vial</p> <p>KINERET (anakinra) syringe</p> <p>NUCALA (mepolizumab) auto-injector, syringe</p> <p>OLUMIANT (baricitinib) tablet</p> <p>YUFLYMA (adalimumab-aaty) auto-injector</p> <p><i>Note: Product formulations in the physician administered drug (PAD) category are located on <a href="#">Appendix P</a></i></p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Member is receiving, and will continue, standard maintenance triple therapy for COPD (inhaled corticosteroid, long-acting muscarinic agent, long-acting beta agonist) as recommended by the current Global Initiative for Chronic Obstructive Lung Disease (GOLD) guidelines <b>AND</b></li> <li>Member has experienced at least 2 moderate OR 1 severe COPD exacerbation during the past 12 months</li> </ul> <p><u>Chronic Rhinosinusitis with Nasal Polyposis</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Member is <math>\geq 12</math> years of age <b>AND</b></li> <li>Medication is being prescribed as an add-on maintenance treatment for inadequately controlled chronic rhinosinusitis with nasal polyposis (CRSwNP) <b>AND</b></li> <li>Member has trialed and failed<math>\ddagger</math> therapy with at least two intranasal corticosteroid regimens</li> </ul> <p><u>Eosinophilic Esophagitis (EoE):</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Member is <math>\geq 1</math> year of age <b>AND</b></li> <li>Member weighs at least 15 kg <b>AND</b></li> <li>Member has a diagnosis of eosinophilic esophagitis (EoE) with <math>\geq 15</math> intraepithelial eosinophils per high-power field (eos/hpf), with or without a history of esophageal dilations <b>AND</b></li> <li>Member is following appropriate dietary therapy interventions <b>AND</b></li> <li>Medication is being prescribed by or in consultation with a gastroenterologist, allergist or immunologist <b>AND</b></li> <li>Member has trialed and failed<math>\ddagger</math> one of the following treatment options for EoE: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Proton pump inhibitor trial of at least eight weeks in duration if reflux is a contributing factor <b>OR</b></li> <li>Minimum four-week trial of local therapy with a corticosteroid medication</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p><u>Prurigo Nodularis:</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Member is <math>\geq 18</math> years of age <b>AND</b></li> <li>Medication is being prescribed as treatment for prurigo nodularis <b>AND</b></li> <li>Member has trialed and failed<math>\ddagger</math> therapy with at least two corticosteroid regimens (topical or intralesional injection).</li> </ul> <p>*FASENRA (<b>benralizumab</b>) may be approved for the treatment of adult patients with eosinophilic granulomatosis with polyangiitis (EGPA).</p> <p>*KEVZARA (<b>sarilumab</b>) treatment of adult patients with polymyalgia rheumatica who have had an inadequate response to corticosteroids or who cannot tolerate corticosteroid taper.</p>
--	--	--

**TYENNE (tocilizumab-aazg)** may receive approval for use for FDA-label indications following trial and failure‡ of a preferred adalimumab product or ENBREL

**\*XOLAIR (omalizumab)** may receive approval if meeting the following based on prescribed indication:

Chronic Rhinosinusitis with Nasal Polyps:

- Member is 18 years of age or older **AND**
- Medication is being prescribed as add-on maintenance treatment of chronic rhinosinusitis with nasal polyps (CRSwNP) in adult patients 18 years of age and older with inadequate response to nasal corticosteroids **AND**
- Member has tried and failed‡ therapy with at least two intranasal corticosteroid regimens

Chronic Idiopathic Urticaria (CIU):

- Member is 12 years of age or older **AND**
- Member is diagnosed with chronic idiopathic urticaria **AND**
- Member is symptomatic despite H1 antihistamine treatment **AND**
- Member has tried and failed‡ at least three of the following:
  - High-dose second generation H1 antihistamine
  - H2 antihistamine
  - First-generation antihistamine
  - Leukotriene receptor antagonist
  - Hydroxyzine or doxepin (must include)**AND**
- Prescriber attests that the need for continued therapy will be periodically reassessed (as the appropriate duration of Xolair therapy for CIU has currently not been evaluated).

IgE-Mediated Food Allergy:

- Medication is being prescribed for reduction of allergic reactions (Type I), including anaphylaxis, that may occur with accidental exposure to one or more foods in adult and pediatric patients aged 1 year and older with IgE-mediated food allergy.

All other preferred agents (preferred adalimumab products, ENBREL, OTEZLA) may receive approval for use for FDA-labeled indications.

**Non-Preferred Agents:**

**ARCALYST (rilonacept)** may receive approval if meeting the following:

- Medication is being prescribed for one of the following autoinflammatory periodic fever syndromes (approval for all other indications is subject to meeting non-preferred criteria listed below):
  - Cryopyrin-associated Autoinflammatory Syndrome (CAPS), including:
    - Familial Cold Autoinflammatory Syndrome (FCAS)
    - Muckle-Wells Syndrome (MWS)
  - Maintenance of remission of Deficiency of Interleukin-1 Receptor Antagonist (DIRA) in adults and pediatric patients weighing at least 10 kg
  - Treatment of recurrent pericarditis and reduction in risk of recurrence in adults and children  $\geq$  12 years of age

**AND**

- Member has trialed and failed<sup>‡</sup> colchicine **AND**
- Initial approval will be given for 12 weeks and authorization approval for continuation will be provided based on clinical response.

**ILARIS (canakinumab)** may receive approval if meeting the following:

- Medication is being prescribed for one of the following (approval for all other indications is subject to meeting non-preferred criteria listed below):
  - Familial Mediterranean Fever (FMF)
  - Hyperimmunoglobulinemia D syndrome (HIDS)
  - Mevalonate Kinase Deficiency (MKD)
  - Neonatal onset multisystem inflammatory disease (NOMID)
  - TNF Receptor Associated Periodic Syndrome (TRAPS)
  - Cryopyrin-associated Autoinflammatory Syndrome (including Familial Cold Autoinflammatory Syndrome and Muckle-Wells Syndrome)
  - Symptomatic treatment of adult patients with gout flares in whom NSAIDs and colchicine are contraindicated, are not tolerated, or do not provide an adequate response, and in whom repeated courses of corticosteroids are not appropriate (limited to four 150mg doses per one year approval)

**AND**

- Member has trialed and failed<sup>‡</sup> colchicine.
- Quantity Limits:
  - Cryopyrin-associated periodic syndrome: 600mg (4mL) every 8 weeks
  - All other indications: 300mg (2mL) every 4 weeks

**KINERET (anakinra)** may receive approval if meeting the following:

- Medication is being prescribed for one of the following indications (approval for all other indications is subject to meeting non-preferred criteria below):
  - Neonatal onset multisystem inflammatory disease (NOMID).
  - Familial Mediterranean Fever (FMF)

**AND**

- Member has trialed and failed‡ colchicine.

**NUCALA (mepolizumab)** may receive approval if meeting the following based on prescribed indication (for any FDA-labeled indications in this subclass category that are not listed, approval is subject to meeting non-preferred criteria listed below):

Chronic Rhinosinusitis with Nasal Polyps:

- Member is 18 years of age or older **AND**
- Medication is being prescribed as an add-on maintenance treatment in adult patients with inadequately controlled chronic rhinosinusitis with nasal polyposis (CRSwNP) **AND**
- Member has a baseline bilateral endoscopic nasal polyps score (NPS; scale 0-8) **AND** nasal congestion/obstruction score (NC; scale 0-3) averaged over 28-day period **AND**
- Member has trialed and failed‡ therapy with three intranasal corticosteroids (see PDL Class) **AND**
- Medication is being prescribed by or in consultation with a rheumatologist, allergist, ear/nose/throat specialist or pulmonologist **AND**
- Initial authorization will be for 24 weeks, for additional 12-month approval member must meet the following criteria:
  - NC and NPS scores are provided and show a 20% reduction in symptoms from baseline **AND**
  - Member continues to use primary therapies such as intranasal corticosteroids.

Eosinophilic Granulomatosis with polyangiitis (EGPA):

- Member is 18 years of age or older **AND**
- Member has been diagnosed with relapsing or refractory EGPA at least 6 months prior to request as demonstrated by ALL the following:
  - Member has a diagnosis of asthma **AND**
  - Member has a blood eosinophil count of greater than or equal to 1000 cells/mcL or a blood eosinophil level of 10%

**AND**

- Member has the presence of two of the following EGPA characteristics:
  - Histopathological evidence of eosinophilic vasculitis, perivascular eosinophilic infiltration, or eosinophil-rich granulomatous inflammation
  - Neuropathy
  - Pulmonary infiltrates
  - Sinonasal abnormality
  - Cardiomyopathy
  - Glomerulonephritis



- Alveolar hemorrhage
- Palpable purpura
- Antineutrophil cytoplasmic antibody (ANCA) positive

**AND**

- Member has trialed and failed‡ Fasenra (benralizumab) **AND**
- Dose of NUCALA (mepolizumab) 300 mg once every 4 weeks is being prescribed.

Hyper eosinophilic Syndrome (HES):

- Member is 12 years of age or older **AND**
- Member has a diagnosis for HES for at least 6 months that is nonhematologic secondary HES **AND**
- Member has a blood eosinophil count of greater than or equal to 1000 cells/mcL **AND**
- Member has a history of two or more HES flares (defined as worsening clinical symptoms or blood eosinophil counts requiring an increase in therapy) **AND**
- Member has been on stable dose of HES therapy for at least 4 weeks, at time of request, including at least one of the following:
  - Oral corticosteroids
  - Immunosuppressive therapy
  - Cytotoxic therapy

**AND**

- Dose of 300 mg once every 4 weeks is being prescribed.

All other non-preferred agent indications may receive approval for FDA-labeled use following trial and failure‡ of all preferred agents that are FDA-indicated or have strong evidence supporting use for the prescribed indication from clinically recognized guideline compendia (only one preferred adalimumab product trial required).

‡Failure is defined as lack of efficacy, contraindication to therapy, allergy, intolerable side effects, or significant drug-drug interaction.

Continuation of therapy: Members currently taking a preferred agent may receive approval to continue therapy with that agent. Members with current prior authorization approval on file for a non-preferred agent will be subject to meeting reauthorization criteria above when listed for the prescribed indication, or if reauthorization criteria are not listed for the prescribed indication, may receive approval for continuation of therapy.

Note: Prior authorization requests for OLUMIANT (baricitinib) prescribed solely for treating alopecia areata will not be approved.

The Department would like to remind providers that many products are associated with patient-centered programs that are available to assist with drug administration, education, and emotional support related to our members' various disease states.

**X. Miscellaneous**

**Therapeutic Drug Class: EPINEPHRINE PRODUCTS -Effective 1/1/2025**

<p><b>No PA Required</b>  <i>Brand/generic changes effective 02/22/2024*</i></p> <p>*Epinephrine 0.15mg/0.15ml, 0.3mg/0.3ml auto-injector (Mylan only)</p> <p>EPIPEN 0.3 mg/0.3 ml (epinephrine) auto-injector</p> <p>EPIPEN JR 0.15 mg/0.15 ml, (epinephrine) auto-injector</p>	<p><b>PA Required</b></p> <p>AUVI-Q (epinephrine) auto-injector</p> <p>Epinephrine 0.15mg/0.15ml, 0.3mg/0.3ml auto-injector (All other manufacturers; generic Adrenaclick, EpiPen)</p> <p>SYMJEPI 0.15mg/0.3ml, 0.3mg/0.3ml (epinephrine) syringe</p>	<p>Non-preferred products may be approved if the member has failed treatment with one of the preferred products. Failure is defined as allergy to ingredients in product or intolerable side effects.</p> <p>Quantity limit: 4 auto-injectors per year unless used / damaged / lost</p>
--	---	---

**Therapeutic Drug Class: NEWER HEREDITARY ANGIOEDEMA PRODUCTS -Effective 1/1/2025**

<p><b>PA Required for all agents in this class</b></p>		<p><u>Medications Indicated for Routine Prophylaxis:</u></p>
<p><b>Preferred</b></p> <p><u>Prophylaxis:</u></p> <p>CINRYZE (C1 esterase inhibitor) kit</p> <p>HAEGARDA (C1 esterase inhibitor) vial</p> <p><u>Treatment:</u></p> <p>BERINERT (C1 esterase inhibitor) kit, vial</p> <p>FIRAZYR (icatibant acetate) syringe<sup>BNR</sup></p>	<p><b>Non-Preferred</b></p> <p><u>Prophylaxis:</u></p> <p>ORLADEYO (berotralstat) oral capsule</p> <p>TAKHZYRO (lanadelumab-flyo) syringe, vial</p> <p><u>Treatment:</u></p> <p>Icatibant syringe (generic FIRAZYR)</p> <p>RUCONEST (C1 esterase inhibitor, recomb) vial</p>	<p>Members are restricted to coverage of one medication for <u>routine prophylaxis</u> at one time. Prior authorization approval will be for one year.</p> <p><b>HAEGARDA</b> (C1 esterase inhibitor - human) may be approved for members meeting the following criteria:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Member has a diagnosis of HAE Type I or Type II confirmed by laboratory tests obtained on two separate instances at least one month apart (C4 level, C1-INH level) <b>OR</b> has a diagnosis of HAE Type III based on clinical presentation <b>AND</b></li> <li>○ Member has a documented history of at least one symptom of a moderate to severe HAE attack (moderate to severe abdominal pain, facial swelling, airway swelling) in the absence of hives or a medication known to cause angioedema <b>AND</b></li> <li>○ Member meets at least one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Haegarda is being used for short-term prophylaxis to undergo a surgical procedure or major dental work <b>OR</b></li> <li>▪ Haegarda is being used for long-term prophylaxis and member meets one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ History of ≥1 attack per month resulting in documented ED admission or hospitalization <b>OR</b></li> <li>○ History of laryngeal attacks <b>OR</b></li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul>

- History of  $\geq 2$  attacks per month involving the face, throat, or abdomen **AND**

- Member is not taking medications that may exacerbate HAE including ACE inhibitors and estrogen-containing medications **AND**
- Prescriber acknowledges that the member will receive information and/or counseling regarding the information from the FDA-labeled package insert outlining transmission of infectious agents with a medication made from human blood.

Maximum Dose: 60 IU/kg

Minimum Age: 6 years

**CINRYZE** (C1 esterase inhibitor - human) may be approved for members meeting the following criteria:

- Member has history of trial and failure of Haegarda. Failure is defined as lack of efficacy allergy, intolerable side effects, or a significant drug-drug interaction **AND**
- Member has a diagnosis of HAE Type I or Type II confirmed by laboratory tests obtained on two separate instances at least one month apart (C4 level, C1-INH level) OR has a diagnosis of HAE Type III based on clinical presentation **AND**
- Member has a documented history of at least one symptom of a moderate to severe HAE attack (moderate to severe abdominal pain, facial swelling, airway swelling) in the absence of hives or a medication known to cause angioedema **AND**
- Member meets at least one of the following:
  - Cinryze is being used for short-term prophylaxis to undergo a surgical procedure or major dental work **OR**
  - Cinryze is being used for long-term prophylaxis and member meets one of the following:
    - History of  $\geq 1$  attack per month resulting in documented ED admission or hospitalization **OR**
    - History of laryngeal attacks **OR**
    - History of  $\geq 2$  attacks per month involving the face, throat, or abdomen **AND**
- Member is not taking medications that may exacerbate HAE including ACE inhibitors and estrogen-containing medications **AND**
- Prescriber acknowledges that the member will receive information and/or counseling regarding the information from the FDA-labeled package insert outlining transmission of infectious agents with a medication made from human blood.

Minimum age: 6 years

Maximum dose: 100 Units/kg

**ORLADEYO** (berotralstat) may be approved for members meeting the following criteria:

- Member has history of trial and failure of HAEGARDA. Failure is defined as

lack of efficacy, allergy, intolerable side effects, or significant drug-drug interaction **AND**

- Member has a diagnosis of HAE Type I or Type II confirmed by laboratory tests obtained on two separate instances at least one month apart (C4 level, C1-INH level) OR has a diagnosis of HAE Type III based on clinical presentation **AND**
- Member has a documented history of at least one symptom of a moderate to severe HAE attack (moderate to severe abdominal pain, facial swelling, airway swelling) in the absence of hives or a medication known to cause angioedema **AND**
- ORLADEYO is prescribed by or in consultation with an allergist or immunologist **AND**
- Appropriate drug interaction interventions will be made for members using concomitant medications that may require dose adjustments (such as cyclosporine, fentanyl, pimozide, digoxin) **AND**
- Member meets at least one of the following:
  - ORLADEYO is being used for short-term prophylaxis to undergo a surgical procedure or major dental work
  - ORLADEYO is being used for long-term prophylaxis and member meets one of the following:
    - History of  $\geq 1$  attack per month resulting in documented ED admission or hospitalization **OR**
    - History of laryngeal attacks **OR**
    - History of  $\geq 2$  attacks per month involving the face, throat, or abdomen **AND**
    - Member is not taking medications that may exacerbate HAE, including ACE inhibitors and estrogen-containing medications

Minimum age: 12 years

Maximum dose: 150 mg once daily

**TAKHZYRO** (lanadelumab-flyo) may be approved for members meeting the following criteria:

- Member has history of trial and failure of Haegarda. Failure is defined as: lack of efficacy, allergy, intolerable side effects, or a significant drug-drug interaction **AND**
- Member has a diagnosis of HAE Type I or Type II confirmed by laboratory tests obtained on two separate instances at least one month apart (C4 level, C1-INH level) OR has a diagnosis of HAE Type III based on clinical presentation **AND**
- Member has a documented history of at least one symptom of a moderate to severe HAE attack (moderate to severe abdominal pain, facial swelling, airway swelling) in the absence of hives or a medication known to cause angioedema **AND**
- Member is not taking medications that may exacerbate HAE including ACE inhibitors and estrogen-containing medications

Minimum age: 2 years  
Maximum dose: The recommended starting dose is 300mg every 2 weeks. A dosing interval of 300 mg every 4 weeks is also effective and may be considered if the patient is well-controlled (attack free) for more than 6 months

**Medications Indicated for Treatment of Acute Attacks:**

Members are restricted to coverage of one medication for treatment of acute attacks at one time. Prior authorization approval will be for one year.

**FIRAZYR** (icatibant acetate) may be approved for members meeting the following criteria:

- Member has a diagnosis of HAE Type I or Type II confirmed by laboratory tests obtained on two separate instances at least one month apart (C4 level, C1-INH level) OR has a diagnosis of HAE Type III based on clinical presentation **AND**
- Member has a documented history of at least one symptom of a moderate to severe HAE attack (moderate to severe abdominal pain, facial swelling, airway swelling) in the absence of hives or a medication known to cause angioedema **AND**
- Member is not taking medications that may exacerbate HAE including ACE inhibitors and estrogen-containing medications

Minimum age: 18 years

Maximum dose: 30mg

**BERINERT** (C1 esterase inhibitor - human) may be approved for members meeting the following criteria:

- Member has a diagnosis of HAE Type I or Type II confirmed by laboratory tests obtained on two separate instances at least one month apart (C4 level, C1-INH level) OR has a diagnosis of HAE Type III based on clinical presentation **AND**
- Member has a documented history of at least one symptom of a moderate to severe HAE attack (moderate to severe abdominal pain, facial swelling, airway swelling) in the absence of hives or a medication known to cause angioedema **AND**
- Member is not taking medications that may exacerbate HAE including ACE inhibitors and estrogen-containing medications **AND**
- Prescriber acknowledges that the member will receive information and/or counseling regarding the information from the FDA-labeled package insert outlining transmission of infectious agents with a medication made from human blood.

Minimum age: 6 years

Max dose: 20 IU/kg

		<p><b>RUCONEST</b> (C1 esterase inhibitor - recombinant) may be approved for members meeting the following criteria:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Member has a history of trial and failure of Firazyr OR Berinert. Failure is defined as lack of efficacy, allergy, intolerable side effects, or a significant drug-drug interaction <b>AND</b></li> <li>○ Member has a diagnosis of HAE Type I or Type II confirmed by laboratory tests obtained on two separate instances at least one month apart (C4 level, C1-INH level) OR has a diagnosis of HAE Type III based on clinical presentation <b>AND</b></li> <li>○ Member has a documented history of at least one symptom of a moderate to severe HAE attack (moderate to severe abdominal pain, facial swelling, airway swelling) in the absence of hives or a medication known to cause angioedema <b>AND</b></li> <li>○ Member is not taking medications that may exacerbate HAE including ACE inhibitors and estrogen-containing medications</li> </ul> <p>Minimum age: 13 years Maximum dose: 4,200 Units/dose</p> <p>All other non-preferred agents may be approved if the member has trialed and failed at least two preferred agents with the same indicated role in therapy as the prescribed medication (prophylaxis or treatment). Failure is defined as lack of efficacy, allergy, intolerable side effects, or a significant drug-drug interaction.</p>
--	--	---

**Therapeutic Drug Class: PHOSPHATE BINDERS -Effective 10/1/2024**

<b>No PA Required</b>	<b>PA Required</b>	
<p>Calcium acetate capsule</p> <p>PHOSLYRA (calcium acetate) solution</p> <p>Sevelamer carbonate tablet, powder pack</p>	<p>AURYXIA (ferric citrate) tablet</p> <p>Calcium acetate tablet</p> <p>CALPHRON (calcium acetate) tablet</p> <p>FOSRENOL (lanthanum carbonate) chewable tablet, powder pack</p> <p>Lanthanum carbonate chewable tablet</p> <p>RENVELA (sevelamer carbonate) powder pack, tablet</p> <p>Sevelamer HCl tablet</p> <p>VELPHORO (sucroferric oxide) chewable tablet</p> <p>XPHOZAH (tenapanor) tablet</p>	<p>Prior authorization for non-preferred products in this class may be approved if member meets all the following criteria:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Member has diagnosis of end stage renal disease <b>AND</b></li> <li>● Member has elevated serum phosphorus [<math>&gt; 4.5</math> mg/dL or <math>&gt; 1.46</math> mmol/L] <b>AND</b></li> <li>● Provider attests to member avoidance of high phosphate containing foods from diet <b>AND</b></li> <li>● Member has trialed and failed‡ one preferred agent (lanthanum products require trial and failure‡ of a preferred sevelamer product).</li> </ul> <p><b>Auryxia</b> (ferric citrate) may be approved if the member meets all the following criteria:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Member is diagnosed with end-stage renal disease, receiving dialysis, and has elevated serum phosphate (<math>&gt; 4.5</math> mg/dL or <math>&gt; 1.46</math> mmol/L). <b>AND</b></li> <li>● Provider attests to counseling member regarding avoiding high phosphate containing foods from diet <b>AND</b></li> <li>● Member has trialed and failed‡ three preferred agents with different mechanisms of action prescribed for hyperphosphatemia in end stage renal disease</li> </ul> <p><b>OR</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Member is diagnosed with chronic kidney disease with iron deficiency anemia and is not receiving dialysis <b>AND</b></li> </ul>

		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Member has tried and failed‡ at least two different iron supplement product formulations (OTC or RX)</li> </ul> <p><b>Velphoro</b> (sucroferric oxyhydroxide tablet, chewable) may be approved if the member meets all of the following criteria:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Member is diagnosed with chronic kidney disease and receiving dialysis and has elevated serum phosphate (&gt; 4.5 mg/dL or &gt; 1.46 mmol/L). AND</li> <li>Provider attests to counseling member regarding avoiding high phosphate containing foods from diet AND</li> <li>Member has trialed and failed‡ two preferred agents, one of which must be a preferred sevelamer product Maximum Dose: Velphoro 3000mg daily</li> </ul> <p>Members currently stabilized on a non-preferred lanthanum product may receive approval to continue therapy with that product.</p> <p>‡Failure is defined as lack of efficacy with 6-week trial, allergy, intolerable side effects, or significant drug-drug interaction.</p> <p><i>Note: Medications administered in a dialysis unit or clinic are billed through the Health First Colorado medical benefit or Medicare with members with dual eligibility.</i></p>
--	--	--

**Therapeutic Drug Class: PRENATAL VITAMINS / MINERALS -Effective 10/1/2024**

<b>Preferred</b>	<b>Non-Preferred</b>	
<p style="text-align: center;"><b>*Must meet eligibility criteria</b></p> <p>COMPLETE NATAL DHA pack</p> <p>M-NATAL PLUS tablet</p> <p>NESTABS tablets</p> <p>PRENATAL VITAMIN PLUS LOW IRON tablet <i>(Patrin Pharma only)</i></p> <p>SE-NATAL 19 chewable tablet<sup>BNR</sup></p> <p>TARON-C DHA capsule</p> <p>THRIVITE RX tablet</p> <p>TRINATAL RX 1 tablet</p>	<p style="text-align: center;"><b>PA Required</b></p> <p>All other rebateable prescription products are non-preferred</p>	<p>*Preferred and non-preferred prenatal vitamin products are a benefit for members from 11-60 years of age who are pregnant, lactating, or trying to become pregnant.</p> <p>Prior authorization for non-preferred agents may be approved if member fails 7-day trial with four preferred agents. Failure is defined as: allergy, intolerable side effects, or significant drug-drug interaction.</p>

VITAFOL gummies		
WESNATAL DHA COMPLETE tablet		
WESTAB PLUS tablet		

## XI. Ophthalmic

Therapeutic Drug Class: **OPHTHALMIC, ALLERGY** -*Effective 4/1/2024*

No PA Required	PA Required	
ALREX <sup>BNR</sup> (loteprednol) 0.2%	ALAWAY (ketotifen) 0.025% (OTC)	Non-preferred products may be approved following trial and failure of therapy with two preferred products (failure is defined as lack of efficacy, allergy, intolerable side effects or significant drug-drug interactions).
Azelastine 0.05%	ALOCRIIL (nedocromil) 2%	
Cromolyn 4%	ALOMIDE (Iodoxamide) 0.1%	
Ketotifen 0.025% (OTC)	Bepotastine 1.5%	
LASTACAFT (alcaftadine) 0.25% (OTC)	BEPREVE (bepotastine) 1.5%	
Olopatadine 0.1%, 0.2% (OTC) (generic Pataday Once/Twice Daily)	Epinastine 0.05%	
	Loteprednol 0.2%	
	Olopatadine 0.1%, 0.2% (RX)	
	PATADAY ONCE DAILY (olopatadine) 0.2% (OTC)	
	PATADAY TWICE DAILY (olopatadine) 0.1% (OTC)	
	PATADAY XS ONCE DAILY (olopatadine) 0.7% (OTC)	
	ZADITOR (ketotifen) 0.025% (OTC)	



	ZERVIAE (cetirizine) 0.24%	
<b>Therapeutic Drug Class: OPHTHALMIC, IMMUNOMODULATORS -Effective 4/1/2024</b>		
<b>No PA Required</b>	<b>PA Required</b>	<p>Non-preferred products may be approved for members meeting all of the following criteria:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Member is 18 years and older <b>AND</b></li> <li>• Member has a diagnosis of chronic dry eye <b>AND</b></li> <li>• Member has failed a 3-month trial of one preferred product. Failure is defined as a lack of efficacy, allergy, intolerable side effects, contraindication to, or significant drug-drug interactions <b>AND</b></li> <li>• Prescriber is an ophthalmologist, optometrist or rheumatologist</li> </ul> <p><u>Maximum Dose/Quantity:</u>  60 single use containers for 30 days  5.5 mL/20 days for Restasis Multi-Dose and Vevye  3mL/30 days for Miebo</p> <p><b>Verkazia (cyclosporine ophthalmic emulsion)</b> may be approved if the following criteria are met:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Member is <math>\geq 4</math> years of age <b>AND</b></li> <li>• Verkazia is being used for the treatment of vernal keratoconjunctivitis (VKC) <b>AND</b></li> <li>• Member has trialed and failed therapy with three agents from the following pharmacologic categories: preferred dual-acting mast cell stabilizer/antihistamine from the Ophthalmics-Allergy PDL class, oral antihistamine, preferred topical ophthalmic corticosteroid from the Ophthalmics-Anti-inflammatories PDL class. Failure is defined as lack of efficacy with 2-week trial, allergy, contraindication to therapy, intolerable side effects, or significant drug-drug interaction</li> <li>• <u>Quantity limit:</u> 120 single-dose 0.3 mL vials/15 days</li> </ul>
RESTASIS <sup>BNR</sup> (cyclosporine 0.05%) vials	CEQUA (cyclosporine) 0.09% solution Cyclosporine 0.05% vials MIEBO (Perfluorohexyloctane/PF) RESTASIS MULTIDOSE (cyclosporine) 0.05% TYRVAYA (varenicline) nasal spray VERKAZIA (cyclosporin emulsion) VEVYE (cyclosporine) 0.1% XIIDRA (lifitegrast) 5% solution	
<b>Therapeutic Drug Class: OPHTHALMIC, ANTI-INFLAMMATORIES -Effective 4/1/2024</b>		
<b>NSAIDs</b>		
<b>No PA Required</b>	<b>PA Required</b>	<p><b>Durezol (difluprednate)</b> may be approved if meeting the following criteria:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Member has a diagnosis of severe intermediate uveitis, severe panuveitis, or severe uveitis with the complication of uveitic macular edema <b>AND</b> has trialed and failed prednisolone acetate 1% (failure is defined as lack of efficacy, allergy, contraindication to therapy, intolerable side effects, or significant drug-drug interaction) <b>OR</b></li> </ul>
Diclofenac 0.1% Flurbiprofen 0.03% Ketorolac 0.5%, Ketorolac LS 0.4%	ACULAR (ketorolac) 0.5%, LS 0.4% ACUVAIL (ketorolac/PF) 0.45% Bromfenac 0.07%, 0.075%, 0.09% BROMSITE (bromfenac) 0.075%	

NEVANAC (nepafenac) 0.1%	ILEVRO (nepafenac) 0.03% PROLENSA (bromfenac) 0.07%	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Members with a diagnosis other than those listed above require trial and failure of three preferred agents (failure is defined as lack of efficacy, contraindication to therapy, allergy, intolerable side effects, or significant drug-drug interaction).</li> </ul>
<b>Corticosteroids</b>		
<b>No PA Required</b>	<b>PA Required</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Members with a diagnosis other than those listed above require trial and failure of three preferred agents (failure is defined as lack of efficacy, contraindication to therapy, allergy, intolerable side effects, or significant drug-drug interaction).</li> </ul> <p><b>Eysuvis (loteprednol etabonate)</b> may be approved if meeting all of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Member is <math>\geq 18</math> years of age AND</li> <li>Eysuvis (loteprednol etabonate) is being used for short-term treatment (up to two weeks) of the signs and symptoms of dry eye disease AND</li> <li>Member has failed treatment with one preferred product in the Ophthalmic Immunomodulator therapeutic class. Failure is defined as lack of efficacy with a 3-month trial, contraindication to therapy, allergy, intolerable side effects, or significant drug-drug interaction) AND</li> <li>Member does not have any of the following conditions:</li> <li>Viral diseases of the cornea and conjunctiva including epithelial herpes simplex keratitis (dendritic keratitis), vaccinia, and varicella OR</li> <li>Mycobacterial infection of the eye and fungal diseases of ocular structures</li> <li><u>Quantity limit:</u> one bottle/15 days</li> </ul> <p><b>Lotemax SM (loteprednol etabonate)</b> or <b>Inveltys (loteprednol etabonate)</b> may be approved if meeting all of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Member is <math>\geq 18</math> years of age AND</li> <li>Lotemax SM or Inveltys (loteprednol etabonate) is being used for the treatment of post-operative inflammation and pain following ocular surgery AND</li> <li>Member has trialed and failed therapy with two preferred loteprednol formulations (failure is defined as lack of efficacy with 2-week trial, allergy, contraindication to therapy, intolerable side effects, or significant drug-drug interaction) AND</li> <li>Member has trialed and failed therapy with two preferred agents that do not contain loteprednol (failure is defined as lack of efficacy with 2-week trial, contraindication to therapy, allergy, intolerable side effects, or significant drug-drug interaction) AND</li> <li>Member does not have any of the following conditions: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Viral diseases of the cornea and conjunctiva including epithelial herpes simplex keratitis (dendritic keratitis), vaccinia, and varicella OR</li> <li>Mycobacterial infection of the eye and fungal diseases of ocular structures</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p>All other non-preferred products may be approved with trial and failure of three preferred agents (failure is defined as lack of efficacy with 2-week trial, allergy, contraindication, intolerable side effects, or significant drug-drug interaction).</p>
FLAREX (fluorometholone) 0.1% Fluorometholone 0.1% drops FML FORTE (fluorometholone) 0.25% drops LOTEMAX <sup>BNR</sup> (loteprednol) 0.5% drops, gel LOTEMAX (loteprednol) 0.5% ointment MAXIDEX (dexamethasone) 0.1% PRED MILD (prednisolone) 0.12% Prednisolone acetate 1%	Dexamethasone 0.1% Difluprednate 0.05% DUREZOL (difluprednate) 0.05% EYSUVIS (loteprednol) 0.25% FML LIQUIFILM (fluorometholone) 0.1% drop FML S.O.P (fluorometholone) 0.1% ointment INVELTYS (loteprednol) 1% LOTEMAX SM (loteprednol) 0.38% gel Loteprednol 0.5% drops, 0.5% gel PRED FORTE (prednisolone) 1% Prednisolone sodium phosphate 1%	

**Therapeutic Drug Class: OPTHALMIC, GLAUCOMA -Effective 4/1/2024**

<b>Beta-blockers</b>		
<b>No PA Required</b>	<b>PA Required</b>	
Levobunolol 0.5%  Timolol (generic Timoptic) 0.25%, 0.5%	Betaxolol 0.5%  BETIMOL (timolol) 0.25%, 0.5%  BETOPIC-S (betaxolol) 0.25%  Carteolol 1%  ISTALOL (timolol) 0.5%  Timolol (generic Istalol) 0.5% drops  Timolol GFS 0.25%, 0.5%  Timolol/PF (generic Timoptic Ocudose) 0.25%, 0.5%  TIMOPTIC, TIMOPTIC OCUDOSE (timolol) 0.25%, 0.5%  TIMOPTIC-XE (timolol GFS) 0.25%, 0.5%	<p>Non-preferred products may be approved following trial and failure of therapy with three preferred products, including one trial with a preferred product having the same general mechanism (such as prostaglandin analogue, alpha2-adrenergic agonist, beta-blocking agent, or carbonic anhydrase inhibitor). Failure is defined as lack of efficacy with 4-week trial, allergy, intolerable side effects or significant drug-drug interactions.</p> <p>Non-preferred combination products may be approved following trial and failure of therapy with one preferred combination product AND trial and failure of individual products with the same active ingredients as the combination product being requested (if available) to establish tolerance. Failure is defined as lack of efficacy with 4-week trial, allergy, intolerable side effects or significant drug-drug interactions.</p> <p>Preservative free products may be approved with provider documentation of adverse effect to preservative-containing product.</p>
<b>Carbonic anhydrase inhibitors</b>		
<b>No PA Required</b>	<b>PA Required</b>	
AZOPT <sup>BNR</sup> (brinzolamide) 1%  Dorzolamide 2%	Brinzolamide 1%	
<b>Prostaglandin analogue</b>		
<b>No PA Required</b>	<b>PA Required</b>	
Latanoprost 0.005%  LUMIGAN <sup>BNR</sup> (bimatoprost) 0.01%  TRAVATAN Z <sup>BNR</sup> (travoprost) 0.004%	Bimatoprost 0.03%  IYUZEH (latanoprost/PF) 0.005%  Tafluprost 0.0015%  Tafluprost PF 0.0015%	

	<p>Travoprost 0.004%</p> <p>VYZULTA (latanoprostene) 0.024%</p> <p>XALATAN (latanoprost) 0.005%</p> <p>XELPROS (latanoprost) 0.005%</p> <p>ZIOPTAN (tafluprost PF) 0.0015%</p>	
<b>Alpha-2 adrenergic agonists</b>		
<b>No PA Required</b>	<b>PA Required</b>	
<p>ALPHAGAN P<sup>BNR</sup> 0.1%, 0.15% (brimonidine)</p> <p>Brimonidine 0.2%</p>	<p>Apraclonidine 0.5%</p> <p>Brimonidine 0.1%, 0.15%</p> <p>IOPIDINE (apraclonidine) 0.5%, 1%</p>	
<b>Other ophthalmic, glaucoma and combinations</b>		
<b>No PA Required</b>	<b>PA Required</b>	
<p>COMBIGAN<sup>BNR</sup> 0.2%-0.5% (brimonidine/timolol)</p> <p>Dorzolamide/Timolol 2%-0.5%</p> <p>RHOPRESSA (netarsudil) 0.02%</p> <p>ROCKLATAN (netarsudil/latanoprost) 0.02%-0.005%</p>	<p>Brimonidine/Timolol 0.2%-0.5%</p> <p>COSOPT/COSOPT PF (dorzolamide/timolol) 2%-0.5%</p> <p>Dorzolamide/Timolol PF 2%-0.5%</p> <p>PHOSPHOLINE IODIDE (echothiophate) 0.125%</p> <p>Pilocarpine 1%, 2%, 4%</p> <p>SIMBRINZA (brinzolamide/brimonidine) 1%-0.2%</p> <p>VUITY (pilocarpine) 1.25%</p>	

## XII. Renal/Genitourinary

**Therapeutic Drug Class: BENIGN PROSTATIC HYPERPLASIA (BPH) AGENTS -Effective 10/1/2024**

No PA Required	PA Required	
Alfuzosin ER tablet	AVODART (dutasteride) softgel	Prior authorization for non-preferred products in this class may be approved if member meets all of the following criteria: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Member has tried and failed‡ three preferred agents AND</li> <li>• For combinations agents, member has tried and failed‡ each of the individual agents within the combination agent and one other preferred agent.</li> </ul> ‡Failure is defined as lack of efficacy with 8-week trial, allergy, intolerable side effects, contraindication to, or significant drug-drug interaction.
Doxazosin tablet	CARDURA (doxazosin) tablet	
Dutasteride capsule	CARDURA XL (doxazosin ER) tablet	
Finasteride tablet	*CIALIS (tadalafil) 2.5 mg, 5 mg tablet	
Tamsulosin capsule	Dutasteride/tamsulosin capsule	
Terazosin capsule	FLOMAX (tamsulosin) capsule	
	PROSCAR (finasteride) tablet	
	RAPAFLO (silodosin) capsule	
	Silodosin capsule	
	*Tadalafil 2.5 mg, 5 mg tablet	

**Therapeutic Drug Class: ANTI-HYPERURICEMICS -Effective 10/1/2024**

No PA Required	PA Required	
Allopurinol 100 mg, 300 mg tablets	Allopurinol 200 mg tablets	Non-preferred xanthine oxidase inhibitor products (allopurinol or febuxostat formulations) may be approved following trial and failure of preferred allopurinol. Failure is defined as lack of efficacy, allergy, intolerable side effects, or significant drug-drug interaction. If member has tested positive for the HLA-B*58:01 allele, it is not recommended that they trial allopurinol. A positive result on this genetic test will count as a failure of allopurinol.
Colchicine tablet	Colchicine capsule	
Febuxostat tablet	COLCRYS (colchicine) tablet	Prior authorization for all other non-preferred agents (non-xanthine oxidase inhibitors) may be approved after trial and failure of two preferred products. Failure is defined as lack of efficacy, allergy, intolerable side effects, or significant drug-drug interaction.
Probenecid tablet	GLOPERBA (colchicine) oral solution	
Probenecid/Colchicine tablet	MITIGARE (colchicine) capsule	
	ULORIC (febuxostat) tablet	
		GLOPERBA (colchicine) oral solution may be approved for members who require individual doses <0.6 mg <b>OR</b> for members who are unable to use a solid oral dosage form.
		Colchicine tablet quantity limits: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Chronic hyperuricemia/gout prophylaxis: 60 tablets per 30 days</li> <li>• Familial Mediterranean Fever: 120 tablets per 30 days</li> </ul>

**Therapeutic Drug Class: OVERACTIVE BLADDER AGENTS -Effective 10/1/2024**

No PA Required	PA Required	
----------------	-------------	--

<p>Fesoterodine ER tablet</p> <p>GELNIQUE (oxybutynin) gel</p> <p>MYRBETRIQ (mirabegron) tablet <sup>BNR</sup></p> <p>Oxybutynin IR, ER tablets, syrup</p> <p>Solifenacin tablet</p> <p>Tolterodine tablet, ER capsule</p>	<p>Darifenacin ER tablet</p> <p>DETROL (tolterodine) tablet</p> <p>DETROL LA (tolterodine) ER capsule</p> <p>Flavoxate tablet</p> <p>GEMTESA (vibegron) tablet</p> <p>Mirabegron tablet</p> <p>MYRBETRIQ (mirabegron) suspension</p> <p>Oxybutynin 2.5 mg tablet</p> <p>OXYTROL (oxybutynin patch)</p> <p>TOVIAZ (Fesoterodine ER) tablet</p> <p>Trospium ER capsule, tablet</p> <p>VESICARE (solifenacin) tablet</p> <p>VESICARE LS (solifenacin) suspension</p>	<p>Non-preferred products may be approved for members who have failed treatment with two preferred products. Failure is defined as: lack of efficacy, allergy, intolerable side effects, or significant drug-drug interaction.</p> <p>Members with hepatic failure can receive approval for trospium (Sanctura) or trospium extended release (Sanctura XR) products without a trial on a Preferred product.</p>
--	---	---

### XIII. RESPIRATORY

Therapeutic Drug Class: **RESPIRATORY AGENTS** -Effective 1/1/2025

#### Inhaled Anticholinergics

<p><b>Preferred No PA Required (Unless indicated*)</b></p> <p><b><u>Solutions</u></b> Ipratropium solution</p> <p><b><u>Short-Acting Inhalation Devices</u></b> ATROVENT HFA (ipratropium)</p> <p><b><u>Long-Acting Inhalation Devices</u></b></p>	<p><b>Non-Preferred PA Required</b></p> <p><b><u>Solutions</u></b> YUPELRI (revefenacin) solution</p> <p><b><u>Short-Acting Inhalation Devices</u></b></p> <p><b><u>Long-Acting Inhalation Devices</u></b> INCRUSE ELLIPTA (umeclidinium)  Tiotropium DPI</p>	<p><b>*SPIRIVA RESPIMAT (tiotropium) 1.25 mcg</b> may be approved for members <math>\geq 6</math> years of age with a diagnosis of asthma (qualifying diagnosis verified by AutoPA). SPIRIVA RESPIMAT is intended to be used by members whose asthma is not controlled with regular use of a combination medium-dose inhaled corticosteroid and long-acting beta agonist (LABA).</p> <p><b>*SPIRIVA RESPIMAT (tiotropium) 2.5 mcg</b> may be approved for members with a diagnosis of COPD who have trialed and failed SPIRIVA HANDIHALER. Failure is defined as intolerable side effects or inability to use dry powder inhaler (DPI) formulation.</p> <p><b>LONHALA MAGNAIR</b> (glycopyrrolate) may be approved for members <math>\geq 18</math> years of age with a diagnosis of COPD including chronic bronchitis and emphysema who have trialed and failed<sup>†</sup> treatment with two preferred anticholinergic agents.</p>
--	---	---

<p>SPIRIVA Handihaler<sup>BNR</sup> (tiotropium)</p> <p>*SPIRIVA RESPIMAT (tiotropium)</p>	<p>TUDORZA PRESSAIR (aclidinium)</p>	<p>Non-preferred single agent anticholinergic agents may be approved for members with a diagnosis of COPD including chronic bronchitis and/or emphysema who have trialed and failed‡ treatment with two preferred agents, one of which must be SPIRIVA HANDIHALER.</p> <p>‡Failure is defined as lack of efficacy with 6-week trial, allergy, intolerable side effects, or significant drug-drug interaction.</p>
--	--------------------------------------	---

### Inhaled Anticholinergic Combinations

<p><b>No PA Required</b></p> <p><b><u>Solutions</u></b> Ipratropium/Albuterol solution</p> <p><b><u>Short-Acting Inhalation Devices</u></b> COMBIVENT RESPIMAT (albuterol/ipratropium)</p> <p><b><u>Long-Acting Inhalation Devices</u></b> ANORO ELLIPTA (umeclidinium/vilanterol)</p>	<p><b>PA Required</b></p> <p><b><u>Solutions</u></b></p> <p><b><u>Short-Acting Inhalation Devices</u></b></p> <p><b><u>Long-Acting Inhalation Devices</u></b> BEVESPI AEROSPHERE (glycopyrrolate /formoterol fumarate)</p> <p>BREZTRI AEROSPHERE (budesonide/glycopyrrolate/ formoterol)</p> <p>DUAKLIR PRESSAIR (aclidinium/formoterol)</p> <p>STIOLTO RESPIMAT (tiotropium/olodaterol)</p>	<p><b>BREZTRI AEROSPHERE</b> (budesonide/glycopyrrolate/formoterol) may be approved for members ≥ 18 years of age with a diagnosis of COPD who have trialed and failed‡ treatment with two preferred anticholinergic-containing agents.</p> <p><b>DUAKLIR PRESSAIR</b> (aclidinium/formoterol) may be approved for members ≥ 18 years of age with a diagnosis of COPD who have trialed and failed‡ treatment with two preferred anticholinergic-containing agents.</p> <p>All other non-preferred inhaled anticholinergic combination agents may be approved for members with a diagnosis of COPD including chronic bronchitis and/or emphysema who have trialed and failed‡ treatment with two preferred inhaled anticholinergic combination agents OR three preferred inhaled anticholinergic-containing agents (single ingredient or combination).</p> <p>Members who are currently stabilized on Bevespi Aerosphere may receive approval to continue therapy with that product.</p> <p>‡Failure is defined as lack of efficacy with 6-week trial, allergy, intolerable side effects, or significant drug-drug interaction.</p>
--	--	--

### Inhaled Beta2 Agonists (short acting)

<p><b>No PA Required</b></p> <p><b><u>Solutions</u></b> Albuterol solution, for nebulizer</p> <p><b><u>Inhalers</u></b> VENTOLIN<sup>BNR</sup> HFA (albuterol)</p>	<p><b>PA Required</b></p> <p><b><u>Solutions</u></b> Levalbuterol solution</p> <p><b><u>Inhalers</u></b> AIRSUPRA (budesonide/albuterol)</p> <p>Albuterol HFA</p> <p>Levalbuterol HFA</p>	<p>Non-preferred short acting beta-2 agonists may be approved for members who have failed treatment with one preferred agent. Failure is defined as lack of efficacy, allergy, intolerable side effects, or significant drug-drug interaction.</p> <p>MDI formulation quantity limits: 2 inhalers / 30 days</p> <p><b>AIRSUPRA</b> (budesonide/albuterol) <u>Airsupra minimum age: 18 years old</u></p>
--	---	---

	PROAIR RESPICLICK (albuterol) XOPENEX (levalbuterol) Inhaler	
<b>Inhaled Beta2 Agonists (long acting)</b>		
<b>Preferred</b>	<b>Non-Preferred PA Required</b>	
<u><b>Solutions</b></u>  <u><b>Inhalers</b></u> SEREVENT DISKUS (salmeterol) inhaler	<u><b>Solutions</b></u> Arformoterol solution  BROVANA (arformoterol) solution  Formoterol solution  PERFOROMIST (formoterol) solution  <u><b>Inhalers</b></u> STRIVERDI RESPIMAT (olodaterol)	Non-preferred agents may be approved for members with moderate to severe COPD, AND members must have failed a trial of Serevent. Failure is defined as lack of efficacy with a 6-week trial, allergy, intolerable side effects, or significant drug-drug interaction.  For treatment of members with diagnosis of asthma needing add-on therapy, please refer to preferred agents in combination Long-Acting Beta Agonist/Inhaled Corticosteroid therapeutic class.
<b>Inhaled Corticosteroids</b>		
<b>No PA Required</b>	<b>PA Required</b>	
<u><b>Solutions</b></u> Budesonide nebulers  <u><b>Inhalers</b></u> ARNUITY ELLIPTA (fluticasone furoate)  ASMANEX HFA (mometasone furoate) inhaler  ASMANEX Twisthaler (mometasone)  PULMICORT FLEXHALER (budesonide)  QVAR REDIMALER (beclomethasone)	<u><b>Solutions</b></u> PULMICORT (budesonide) respules  <u><b>Inhalers</b></u> ALVESCO (ciclesonide) inhaler  Fluticasone propionate diskus  *Fluticasone propionate HFA	Non-preferred inhaled corticosteroids may be approved in members with asthma who have failed an adequate trial of two preferred agents. An adequate trial is defined as at least 6 weeks. (Failure is defined as: lack of efficacy with a 6-week trial, allergy, contraindication to, intolerable side effects, or significant drug-drug interactions, or dexterity/coordination limitations (per provider notes) that significantly impact appropriate use of a specific dosage form.)  * <b>FLUTICASONE PROPIONATE HFA</b> is available to members without prior authorization for: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Members with a diagnosis of eosinophilic esophagitis (EoE) <b>OR</b></li> <li>• Members ≤ 12 years of age.</li> </ul> <u><b>Maximum Dose:</b></u> Pulmicort (budesonide) nebulizer suspension: 2mg/day  <u><b>Quantity Limits:</b></u> Pulmicort flexhaler: 2 inhalers / 30 days
<b>Inhaled Corticosteroid Combinations</b>		



<p><b>No PA Required</b>  <b>(*Must meet eligibility criteria)</b></p> <p>ADVAIR DISKUS<sup>BNR</sup>  (fluticasone/salmeterol)</p> <p>ADVAIR HFA<sup>BNR</sup>  (fluticasone/salmeterol)</p> <p>AIRDUO RESPICLICK<sup>BNR</sup>  (fluticasone/salmeterol)</p> <p>DULERA  (mometasone/formoterol)</p> <p>SYMBICORT<sup>BNR</sup>  (budesonide/formoterol)  inhaler</p> <p>*TRELEGY ELLIPTA  (fluticasone furoate/  umeclidinium/vilanterol)</p>	<p><b>PA Required</b></p> <p>BREO ELLIPTA (vilanterol/fluticasone furoate)</p> <p>Budesonide/formoterol (generic Symbicort)</p> <p>Fluticasone/salmeterol (generic Airduo/Advair Diskus)</p> <p>Fluticasone/salmeterol HFA (generic Advair HFA)</p> <p>Fluticasone/vilanterol (generic Breo Ellipta)</p> <p>WIXELA INHUB (fluticasone/salmeterol)</p>	<p><b>*TRELEGY ELLIPTA</b> (fluticasone furoate/umeclidinium/vilanterol) may be approved if the member has trialed/failed one preferred agent. Failure is defined as lack of efficacy with a 6-week trial, allergy, intolerable side effects, significant drug-drug interactions, or dexterity/coordination limitations (per provider notes) that significantly impact appropriate use of a specific dosage form.</p> <p>Non-preferred inhaled corticosteroid combinations may be approved for members meeting both of the following criteria:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Member has a qualifying diagnosis of asthma or severe COPD; <b>AND</b></li> <li>• Member has failed two preferred agents (Failure is defined as lack of efficacy with a 6-week trial, allergy, intolerable side effects, significant drug-drug interactions, or dexterity/coordination limitations (per provider notes) that significantly impact appropriate use of a specific dosage form.</li> </ul>
<b>Phosphodiesterase Inhibitors (PDEIs)</b>		
<p><b>No PA Required</b></p> <p>Roflumilast tablet</p>	<p><b>PA Required</b></p> <p>DALIRESP (roflumilast) tablet</p> <p>OHTUVAYRE (ensifentrine) suspension</p>	<p>Requests for use of the non-preferred brand product formulation may be approved if meeting criteria outlined in the <a href="#">Appendix P</a> “Generic Mandate” section.</p>